# The mdframed package <sup>1</sup>

auto-split frame environment

## Marco Daniel Elke Schubert

v1.3

2012/02/04

The standard methods for framing text (\fbox or \fcolorbox) require you to handle page breaks by hand, meaning that you have to split the \fbox into two. The present package defines the environment mdframed which automatically deals with pagebreaks in framed text.

By defining new environments the user may choose between several individual designs.

Linked files: mdframed-example-default.pdf mdframed-example-tikz.pdf mdframed-example-pstricks.pdf mdframed-example-texsx.pdf

FYI: I create a repository for mdframed on github where you can download the current development status.

## **Contents**

1.	Motivation	1	5.5. Theorems	11
	_		5.6. Footnotes	12
2.	Syntax	2	C. Evennelle	10
2	The frames	3	6. Examples	13
J.	The Iranies	٦	7. Errors, Warnings and Messages	13
4.	Commands	3		
			8. Known Problems	14
5.	Options	4	9. ToDo	14
	5.1. Global Options	5	9. 1000	14
	5.2. Global and Local Options	5	10. Acknowledgements	15
	5.3. Hidden Lines	10	S	
	5.4. Frametitle	10	A. More information	16

# 1. Motivation

Many users wish to (further) emphasize lemmata, definitions, proofs, etc. The package mdframed allows you to create environments with breakable frames. I think an example is the best way to demonstrate its properties.

Theorem 1.1 (Pythagorean theorem) In any right triangle, the area of the square whose side is the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the areas of the squares whose sides are the two legs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Extending the package framed.sty

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

The frame was defined with the following settings.

```
\newmdtheoremenv[outerlinewidth = 2, leftmargin = 40, %
    rightmargin = 40, backgroundcolor=yellow , %
    outerlinecolor=blue , innertopmargin = 0pt , %
    splittopskip = \topskip , skipbelow = \baselineskip , %
    skipabove = \baselineskip , ntheorem ] { theorem } %
    {Theorem } [section]
    \begin { theorem } [Pythagorean theorem ]
    ...
    \end{theorem}
```

# 2. Syntax

## Loadings mdframed

The package itself loads the packages

- kvoptions,
- xparse (new),
- etoolbox and
- color.

Depending on the options mdframed will load

- xcolor,
- tikz or
- pstricks.

Load the package as usual:

Only the option framemethod should be loaded by the optional argument of \usepackage. All other options should be loaded with \mdfsetup or related environments. The package should be loaded after amsthm if you need the package.

# Provided environment

The package defines only one environment with the following syntax:

```
\begin{mdframed}[<LOCAL OPTIONS>]
<CONTENT>
\end{mdframed}
```

To create own environments with mdframed see section 4.

## Autodetecting floats

mdframed detects whether the environment is used inside float or minipage environments. If you use mdframed in such an environment mdframed will use the option nobreak automatically.

## Twoside-mode

If you are using mdframed inside twoside-mode you can set the option innermargin and outermargin (see section 5.2.1). The length will be ignored if you use the option usetwoside.

# 3. The frames

Normally you can say mdframed draws only some lines. To allow page breaks the following designs are supported. If you load the package with framemethod=default you can only draw a single line. Inside the gray box the text will be printed.

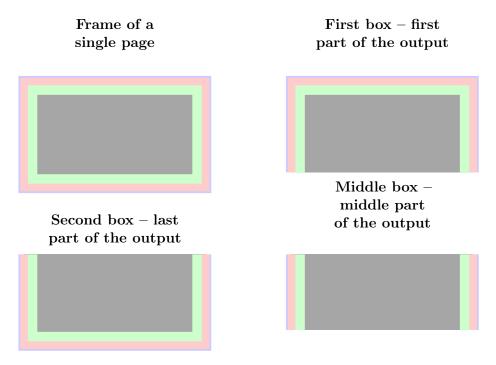


Figure 1: The basic frames

# 4. Commands

The following commands should countenance your by the handling with mdframed

## \newmdenv

The command has the following syntax:

```
\newmdenv[<MDFRAMED OPTIONS>]{Name of the environment}
```

In this way you can simply use:

```
\newmdenv[linecolor=red, frametitle=Infobox]{infobox}
...
\begin{infobox}[backgroundcolor=yellow]
foo foo foo foo foo
end{infobox}
```

\renewmdenv

By using this command you can redefine environments which are created by \newmdenv.

#### \surroundwithmdframed

Sometimes you have predefined environments. This commands allows you to set an environment surround this predefined environment. To set a mdframed around the environment verbatim you can simple say without changing the original name.

```
\surroundwithmdframed [linewidth=2pt] { verbatim }
```

#### \mdflength

If you want to work with length defined by mdframed (for example innerleftmargin) you can now simple use the command \mdflength.

#### \mdfsetup

To set the options you can use the optional argument of \usepackage or you can use the command \undersetup which is not limited to the preamble. Inside a group the settings work only local.

At this point I want to recommend the using of the command \mdfsetup instead of setting package option via the optional argument of \usepackage. So you are avoiding breaking of non robust commands.<sup>2</sup>

### \mdfdefinestyle

\mdfdefinestyle allows the user to define different styles and use as an option of mdframed via style. The option style is explained in section 5.2.3.

Here a small example:

```
\mdfdefinestyle \{ mystyle \} \{ leftmargin = 0pt , \% linecolor = blue \} \\ \cdots \\ \begin \{ mdframed \} [ style = mystyle ] \\ foo \\ end \{ mdframed \} \\
```

## \mdfapptodefinestyle

This commands allows to expand a defined style.<sup>3</sup>

# 5. Options

The package provides various options to manipulate frames. In the following section all options are listed. Some internal macros which can be manipulated are not shown in this documentation. The listed options are divided in global and local options. The global options can not be used inside \mdfsetup.

http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/34684/argument-of-setkeys

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Thanks to Heiko Oberdiek and Philipp Stephani kvoptions-Declaration von Optionen schlägt fehl

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Thanks to Martin Scharrer and Enrico Gregorio:

5.1. Global Options 5. Options

# 5.1. Global Options

The following options are only global options.

 ${f xcolor}$ 

By setting this key, the package xcolor will be loaded with the given value(s). Without any value mdframed loads the package color without any options. If the package xcolor is already loaded the given option will be ignored. I recommend to load xcolor before mdframed.

framemethod  $\operatorname{default}=$  default

With this key you can change the way frames are drawn. You can decide whether the frame is drawn with

- 1. LATEX-commands \hrule, \vrule, \rule,
- 2. TikZ (the package TikZ will be loaded) or
- 3. PSTricks (the package pstricks will be loaded).

The option framemethod requires a string. Allowed combinations are listed in the following table.

Method Allowed keys for Trainemethod

Method Allowed keys

LATEX-commands default, tex, latex, none, 0

TikZ tikz, pgf, 1

PSTricks pstricks, ps, postscript, 2

Table 1: Allowed keys for framemethod

#### FYI

It is independently whether the method is written with no, one or more capital letter.

#### Note

The manipulation of the frames depends on the option framemethod. For further information see below.

## 5.2. Global and Local Options

The options listed below can be set globally or locally and they are not limited to the preamble. I tried to define self explained names.

## 5.2.1. Options with lengths

In figure (2) you can see the adjustable lengths (compare also figure (1)) which will be described below. All lengths accept two kinds of input. The first one is a length (e.g. 2pt) and the second one is a number (e.g. 2) which will be multiplied by 1 defaultunit. The figure shows three different colored frames.

I know that the predefined lengths are not well prepared. Maybe I will change it later.

 ${\it default = pt}$ 

see the sentence above.

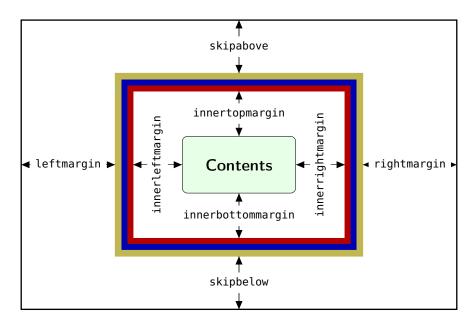


Figure 2: adjustable lengths of mdframed

default = 0pt

Sets an additional skip above the frame.

skipbelow  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets an additional skip below the frame.

### margin

This option is not longer supported. Use leftmargin and rightmargin instead.

leftmargin default=0pt

Sets the length of the left margin of the environment.

rightmargin  ${\rm default}{=}{\tt Opt}$ 

Sets the length of the right margin of the environment.

 ${\bf innerleftmargin} \\ {\bf default} {\bf = 10pt}$ 

Sets the length of the inner left margin of the environment.

Sets the length of the inner right margin of the environment.

innertopmargin  $\operatorname{default}=.4\$ baselineskip

Sets the length of the inner top margin of the environment.

 $innerbottommargin \\ default=.4 \verb|\baselineskip|$ 

Sets the length of the inner bottom margin of the environment.

## The following lengths are not shown in figure (2).

userdefinedwidth  $\operatorname{default=0pt}$ 

Sets the width of the whole mdframed environment. The width represent the width including the line width and the inner margins. The outer margins will be ignored.

#### outermargin

Sets the length of the outer margin. This option is only available in twoside-mode.

### innermargin

Sets the length of the inner margin. This option is only available in twoside-mode.

splittopskip  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets the length of the skip above the split part of the environment.

 ${
m splitbottomskip}$   ${
m default=0pt}$ 

Sets the length of the skip below the split part of the environment.

linewidth  $\operatorname{default}=0.4 \mathrm{pt}$ 

Sets the width of the line around the environment.

roundcorner  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{0pt}$ 

Sets the size of the radius of the corners of the frames.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

innerlinewidth  $\operatorname{default=0pt}$ 

Sets the width of the inner line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

outerlinewidth  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets the width of the outer line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

middlelinewidth  $\operatorname{default}=$ linewidth

Sets the width of the middle line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

### 5.2.2. Colored Options

 ${\it linecolor} \\ {\it default=black}$ 

Sets the color of the line around the environment.

Sets the color of the background of the environment.

 Sets the color of the contents of the environment.

innerline $\operatorname{color}$  default=line $\operatorname{color}$ 

Sets the color of the inner line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

middlelinecolor  $\operatorname{default}=$ linecolor

Sets the color of the middle line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

outerlinecolor  $\operatorname{default}=$  linecolor

Sets the color of the outer line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

## 5.2.3. General options

font  $ext{default}=\{\}$ 

Sets the font of the environment.

ntheorem  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{false}$ 

Before setting this boolean key, you have to load the package ntheorem. With this option you set the values \theorempreskipamount and \theorempostskipamount to 0 pt.

nobreak  $\operatorname{default}$ =false

Sometimes it is useful to prevent a frame from splitting. The nobreak option is used for this purpose. If you activate this option you can enable it by setting nobreak=false.

usetwoside  ${
m default}{=}{\sf true}$ 

If you set the twoside option you can work with outermargin. This option disable this and you work with leftmargin and rightmargin.

 $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{0pt}$ 

Sometimes it is useful to set a minimum height before a frame should be splitted. For such cases you can use needspace. The option requires a length which sets the minimum height before a frame will be splitted.

#### style

If you define a special style with \mdfdefinstyle you can use the key style to load the style. mdframed has no predefined styles yet.

settings  $\operatorname{default}=$ none

This option allows the user to commit some macros. An example is shown in the example files.

 ${\color{blue} \mathtt{default}} \! = \! \mathtt{left}$ 

Sometimes it is useful to align the environment itself. For this you have the option align which can be set to the following strings:

- left,
- right and
- center.

The alignments left or right depend on the given lengths leftmargin and rightmargin. Later I will present an example to demonstrate my bad English explanation.

shadow  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{false}$ 

Draw a shadow. Note if you are using the TikZ you must load the library. mdframed doesn't do the job to avoid double loading of a library.

pstrickssetting  $\operatorname{default}=$ none

With this key you can pass several options to \psset. For example if you want all lines dashed you will have to set pstrickssetting={linestyle=dashed}. It is very important to put the options of pstrickssetting in brackets.

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks.

mdframed works with defined style for the different elements. By using \apptopsstyle in combination with this option you can expand the definition. The predefined styles are

- mdfbackgroundstyle
- mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle
- mdfouterlinestyle
- mdfinnerlinestyle
- mdfmiddlelinestyle

Before you change one please have a look at the file md-frame-2.mdf to see the settings. This works only with framemethod=PSTricks.

tikzsetting  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{none}$ 

With this key you can pass several options to \tikzset. Some examples are listed in the next section. It is very important to put the options of tikzsetting in brackets.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

apptotikzsetting  $\operatorname{default}=$ none

With this key you can add several options to tikzsetting. This key based on the idea of manipulation of predefined keys of mdframed. The package mdframed defines via \tikzset the following keys to draw frames.

- \tikzset{mdfbox/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfcorners/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfbackground/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfinnerline/.style}

5.3. Hidden Lines 5. Options

- \tikzset{mdfouterline/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfframetitlerule/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfshadow/.style}

Before you change one please have a look at the file md-frame-1.mdf to see the settings. This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

#### 5.3. Hidden Lines

 $\operatorname{default} = \operatorname{true}$ 

Draws a line at the top.

bottomline  ${
m default}{=}{\sf true}$ 

Draws a line at the bottom.

Draws a line on the left.

 ${\it rightline} \\ {\it default=true}$ 

Draws a line on the right.

default = false

With this option you can decide whether all lines should be drawn or not.

## 5.4. Frametitle

In this section all relevant options of the frame title will be presented. They are not divided in their properties.

 ${\bf frametitle} \\ {\bf default=} \\ {\bf none} \\$ 

The environment gets a title. To set a title use frametitle={The Title of the frame} as an option of the environment.

frametitlefont  $default=\normalfont\bfseries$ 

Sets the format of the frametitle.

frametitlealignment  $\operatorname{default}=\$  raggedleft

Align the frametitle. This option must be set via \mdfsetup.

frametitlerule default=false

Set this key to true to get a line between the frame title and the text.

frametitlerulewidth  ${
m default}{=}.2$ pt

5.5. Theorems 5. Options

Sets the width of the line between the text and the title of mdframed.

frametitleaboveskip  $\operatorname{default}=\mathsf{5pt}$ 

Sets the skip of the frame title to the margin above of mdframed.

frametitlebelowskip  ${
m default}{=}{\sf 5pt}$ 

Sets the skip of the frame title to the rule of the frame title.

### frametitlebackgroundcolor

default=white

Sets the color of the background of the frametitle

#### **FYI** and Note

mdframed can't handle page breaks inside the frametitle well. If you get a page break please have a closer look to the output.

If a frame title is given the optional length innertopmargin is set between the rule under the frame title and the contents of mdframed.

repeatframetitle  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{false}$ 

Repeat the frame title on every frame. The feature is currently not well implemented!!!

#### 5.5. Theorems

In this section is described which commands can help you to define theorem environments with mdframed.

### \newmdtheoremenv

Since the package is often used to highlight theorem environments, I have created a command<sup>4</sup> to simplify this process. The command has the following syntax:

```
\label{lem:newmdtheoremenv} $$ \newmdtheoremenv[<mdframed-options>]{<envname>}\% $$ [<numberedlike>]{<caption>}[<within>] $$
```

The last four arguments are equivalent to the command \newtheorem. Only the first optional argument is able to pass mdframed-options. A simple example is:

So far there is no \renewmdtheoremenv!

#### \mdtheorem

This is a special kind of \newtheorem. The command has the following syntax.

```
 \begin{array}{c|c} & \mathbf{mdtheorem} [< \mathbf{mdframed-options} >] \{< \mathbf{envname} >\} \% \\ & [< \mathbf{numberedlike} >] \{< \mathbf{caption} >\} [< \mathbf{within} >] \end{array}
```

Own command to create new environment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Thanks to Martin Scharrer and Enrico Gregorio:

5.6. Footnotes 5. Options

As you can see the arguments are equal to \newtheorem but the command ignores every \theoremstyle. This is based on the following behavior.

The command \mdtheorem creates two environments based on the given first mandatory argument. The first environment is named like the given argument and creates a numbered theorem. The second environment is named like the first mandatory argument with a star. This environment has the same formating but isn't numbered.

The syntax of the new defined environments is equal to the normal theorem environments.

```
\begin{environment}[optional title]
...
\end{environment}
```

What happened? The caption of the command will be set as the frame title. In this way all options of the frame title are available. Furthermore mdframed provides additional options explained below.

theoremseparator default={:}

Sets the separator of the caption and the title of the theorem. The theoremseparator will be printed only if an theorem title is given.

theoremtitlefont  $\operatorname{default}=\{\}$ 

Via the option frametitlefont you can manipulate the font of the frame title. The option theorem:

theoremspace \space

Sets the space after theoremseparator.

Examples can be found in the attached files.

#### 5.6. Footnotes

Inside the environment you can use the command \footnote as usual. mdframed uses the syntax of environment minipage with the same counter.

Every footnote text will be collected inside a box and will be displayed at the end of the environment mdframed.

footnotedistance  $\operatorname{default}= \operatorname{f bigskipamount}$ 

The length is the distance between the end of the environment mdframed and the displaying of the \footnoterule.

footnoteinside  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{true}$ 

The position of the footnotes can be changed with the option footnoteinside. The footnotes will be displayed at the end of the environment but you can decide whether the output is inside mdframed or after.

# Note

The output of the footnotes with the option footnoteinside=false are not in a splitted frame. I think it isn't useful because the first line of a new page shouldn't be a footnote.

# 6. Examples

I outsource the examples in four files to limit the documentation. The files are

# mdframed-example-default

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=default.

#### mdframed-example-tikz

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=TikZ.

## mdframed-example-pstricks

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=pstricks.

## mdframed-example-texsx

Demonstration of examples like interaction with listings

The examples are often not equivalent but normally they can be adapted to another method. So I really recommend to have a look to all example files.

# 7. Errors, Warnings and Messages

The package mdframed provides different errors, warnings and messages in the log-file. Some LATEX-editors like TEXMaker or TEXStudio have a special tab for errors and warnings but not for messages. So you should look in the log-File itself.

The following errors and warnings are generated by mdframed.

```
The package ... does not exist but needed by mdframed
```

To avoid this problem you should install the required packages which are listed in section 2.

```
package option style is depreciated use framemethod instead style
```

With version 0.9d mdframed changed the meaning of the option style. The option is used to load a defined style by \mdfdefinestyle. Instead use framemethod (see section 5.1).

```
Unknown framemethod .... mdframed
```

The input string for the option framemethod is unknown. See section 5.1.

```
You have not loaded ntheorem yet
```

To use the option ntheorem you have to load the package ntheorem.

```
You have only a width of 3cm
```

The package mdframed calculates the width of the contents based on the given options. If the width of the contents is smaller than 3cm you will get this warnings. You should change the settings to get a greater width.

```
You got a bad break you have to change it manually by changing the text, the space or something else
```

Sometimes you have enough vertical space for the rules and the space between the rules and the contents but not for the contents itself. In this situation you will get this warning because the contents of this box is empty. You have the possibility to change the settings or include a \clearpage in front of the environment mdframed. So far I have no idea how to avoid such things.

```
You got a bad break
because the split box is empty
You have to change the page settings
like enlargethispage or something else
You got a bad break
```

See the explanation above.

```
You got a bad break
because the last split box is empty
You have to change the settings
```

The same reason as above but only in the last box.

```
Option ... is already consumed and has no effect on input line ...
```

If you set a global option inside the document body you will get this warning.

# 8. Known Problems

In this section I will collect known problems. In case you encounter any further problems, please drop me an email, marco.daniel at mada-nada.de.

Do you have any ideas / wishes on further extensions to this package? Please let me know!

1. So far the environment isn't compatible with the package gmverb.

## 9. ToDo

## It is important to update the documentation

- 1. see "Known Problems".
- 2. So far it isn't possible to combine the environment \begin{multicols} of the package multicol with mdframed with the whole option list.
- 3. Create new styles.
- 4. Improve page breaks.
- 5. Improve footnotes.
- 6. Improve documentation and examples.
- 7. Create styles for frametitle.

# 10. Acknowledgements

Dick Nickalls; Dietrich Grau; Piazza Luca; Jobst Hoffmann; Martin Scharrer; Enrico Gregorio; Heiko Oberdiek; Philipp Stephani.

Thanks for proofreading
Alan Munn and Nahid Shajari
I hope I forgot nobody.

# A. More information

In the following section I want to present how to create your own frame.

## A.1. How does mdframed work?

With the environment \begin{mdframed} ....\end{mdframed} the whole contents will be saved in a \savebox called \mdf@splitbox@one. After the calculation of the width and the height of the \mdf@splitbox@one (done by mdframed.sty) the box will be set sequently (done by md-frame-X.mdf). The following figure demonstrates this.



Figure 3: Setting the contents of mdframed

The width of the contents is the result of the settings of leftmargin, rightmargin, linewidth, innerleftmargin and innerrightmargin (see figure (2)).

## A.2. The Framecommands

The package mdframed knows four kinds of "Framecommand". These commands tell LATEX how to set the contents of mdframed.

\mdf@putbox@single This command sets the contents of a single unsplit frame.

\mdf@putbox@first This command sets the contents of the first frame of a split frame.

\mdf@putbox@middle This command sets the contents of the middle frame of a split frame.

\mdf@putbox@second This command sets the contents of the last frame of a split frame.

Using the explained commands we give an example. The command **\box** uses the contents of the savebox and types them out.

First we want to type out the single box without any settings (but with the calculated width).

```
\makeatletter
\def\mdf@putbox@single{\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
\makeatother
```

I am using the command \leftline to start the "Framecommands" at the left.

```
\label{lem:condition} $$ \makeatletter $$ \def\mdf@putbox@single{ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} leftline{\{\box\mdf@splitbox@one\}\}} \\ makeatother \end{tabular} \right. $$
```

Now you have to know how the lengths are named. Every length which can be modified by the options has the following syntax:

```
\mdf@<Name of the Length>@length
```

For example the leftmargin is:

```
\mdf@leftmargin@length
```

To create only a line at the left with the correct leftmargin you can set  $\mbox{mdf@putboxsingle}$  as follows

In this way you can do what you want. If you create your own style you can save the file as md-frame-X.mdf. X must be an integer. In this way you can use the option framemethod to load the file by setting framemethod=X.

# A.3. Revision history

#### Version 1.3 submitted 8 Jan 2012

• fixed documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • added option shadow • TODO: HANDLING \parindent and \parskip

## Version 1.2 submitted 8 Jan 2012

• fixed documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • fixed bug in combination with amsthm • fixed bug in \newmdtheoremenv • defined new styles via \newpsstyle

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks. • added new commands for interaction with TikZ and PSTricks • expand frame title option by option frametitlerule, frametitlerulewidth frametitlefont, frametitleaboveskip, frametitlebelowskip, frametitlealignment • removed limitation of three lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength, \mdflength option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength, \mdflength option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength, \mdflength option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength, \mdflength option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength, \mdflength option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength option option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength option option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength option option option of the lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed option opt

#### Version 1.0b submitted 9 Dec 2011

• fixes documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • fixes bug in \newmdtheoremenv • fixes bug with overfull boxes (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • defined \newpsstylemdfbackgroundstyle and mdflinestyle

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks. • created dtx-file (Thanks to Kevin Godby) • added \@parboxrestore to \mdf@lrbox

#### Version 1.0 submitted 13 Nov 2011

• add option userdefinedwidth • add option align • add option apptotikzsetting • create new command \mdfapptodefinestyle • changed internal algorithm • removed calc instead using  $\varepsilon$ -TEX \dimexpr • expand documentation • trying to fixe problems with xcolor • fixed bug with framemethod=pstricks • create file mdframed-example-default • create file mdframed-example-tikz • create file mdframed-example-pstricks • create file mdframed-example-texsx (texsx stands for tex stackexchange)

## Version 0.9g submitted 08 Oct 2011

• fixed documentation • added small footnote compatibility

#### Version 0.9f submitted 04 Oct 2011

• fixes bugs (thanks to Lars Madsen) • added option hidealllines • fixed documentation

# Version 0.9e submitted 11 Sep 2011

• working with twoside modus

## Version 0.9d submitted 10 Sep 2011

• changed the meaning of the option style!!! (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added option framemethod (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added options needspace (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added new command \mdfdefinestyle (inspired by Lars Madsen) • fixes documentation • renamed md-frame-3.mdf to md-frame-2.mdf

#### Version 0.9b submitted 7 Sep 2011

 $\bullet$  fixes bugs in  $\mbox{\ensuremath{\text{Newmdtheoremenv}}}$  (Thanks to Enrico Gregorio)

## Version 0.9a submitted 5 Sep 2011

• fixes bugs (Thanks to Lars Madson) • expanded documentation (added revision history)

#### Version 0.9 submitted 4 Sep 2011

 $\bullet$  added option nobreak  $\bullet$  detecting float environments to prevent split calculation  $\bullet$  expand documentation (Thanks to Alan Munn)

## Version 0.8a

 $\bullet$  fixes bugs  $\bullet$  fixes documentation

#### Version 0.8 submitted 22 Aug 2011

 $\bullet \ \, \text{added commands: } \\ \texttt{\ \, } \\ \texttt$ 

### Version 0.7a submitted 6 August 2011

- $\bullet \ \, {\rm added} \ \, {\rm option} \ \, {\rm frametitle} \bullet {\rm added} \ \, {\rm option} \ \, {\rm frametitlefont} \bullet {\rm allow} \ \, {\rm twolumn\text{-}mode} \bullet {\rm changed} \ \, {\rm the} \ \, {\rm calculation}$
- added option tikzsetting added options for hidden lines for all styles fixes bugs

## Version 0.6a submitted 22 Dec 2010

 $\bullet$  fixes bugs  $\bullet$  added  $\mbox{\sc mdfsetup}$   $\bullet$  expanded documentation

# **B.** Implementation

And finally, here's how it all works...

# B.1. The Explanation of mdframed.sty

```
Id: mdframed.dtx 3382012 - 02 - 0411: 21: 42Zmarco\ Rev: 338\ Author: marco\ Date: 2012 - 02 - 0412: 21: 42 + 0100(Sa, 04.Feb2012)
```

```
\mdversion
\mdframedpackagename
\mdf@maindate@svn
```

Set package information

```
1 \def\mdversion{v1.3}
2 \def\mdframedpackagename{mdframed}
3 \def\mdf@maindate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }

4 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
5 \ProvidesPackage{mdframed}%
6    [\mdf@maindate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $%
7    \mdversion: \mdframedpackagename]
```

\mdf@PackageWarning
\mdf@PackageInfo
\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist

Set short form of \PackageWarning, \PackageInfo and IfFileExists in combination with \RequirePackage.

```
8 \newcommand*\mdf@PackageWarning[1]{\PackageWarning{\mdframedpackagename}{#1}}
9 \newcommand*\mdf@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{\mdframedpackagename}{#1}}
10 \newcommand*\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist[1]{%
11 \IfFileExists{#1.sty}{%
            \RequirePackage{#1}%
12
13
          }{%
14
          \mdf@PackageWarning{The file #1 does not exist\MessageBreak
                              but needed by \mdframedpackagename\MessageBreak
15
                              see documentation fo further information
16
17
18
         }
19 }
```

Loading required packages

```
20 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}
21 \RequirePackage{xparse}
22 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]
23 \RequirePackage{zref-abspage}
24 \RequirePackage{color}
```

Set the family and the prefix of all options. (see documentation of  ${\sf kvoptions}$ 

25 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=mdf,prefix=mdf@}

```
\mdf@iflength
\mdf@iflength@check
\mdf@iflength@check
```

Command which checks the input of length options. If the length option is only a number the defaultunit will be used. Syntax: \mdf@iflength{<Input>}{<length>}{<no length>}

```
26 \newlength{\mdf@templength}
     27 \def\mdf@iflength#1{%
         \afterassignment\mdf@iflength@check%
         \mdf@templength=#1\mdf@defaultunit\relax\relax
         \expandafter\endgroup\next
     31 }
     32 \def\mdf@iflength@check#1{%
         \begingroup
     33
        \ifx\relax#1\@empty
     34
     35
           \def\next{\@secondoftwo}
     36
     37
           \def\next{\@firstoftwo}
           \expandafter\mdf@iflength@cleanup
     38
     39
         \fi
     40 }
     41 \def\mdf@iflength@cleanup#1\relax{}
mdf@dolist
   Loop used by mdframed.
     42 \DeclareListParser*{\mdf@dolist}{,}
mdf@option@length
mdf@define@key@length
```

Command to define a new length width a default value.

```
\mdf@option@length{<Laengenbezeichnung>}{<Defaultwert>}
43 \newrobustcmd*{\mdf@option@length}[2]{%
44 \expandafter\newlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname%
45 \expandafter\setlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname{#2}%
46 }
```

Command to create a new length option.\mdf@define@key@length{<Bezeichnungder Option der Laenge>}

```
47 \newrobustcmd*{\mdf@define@key@length}[1]{%

48  \define@key{mdf}{#1}{%

49  \def\@tempa{##1}

50  \mdf@iflength{\@tempa}%

51  {\csxdef{mdfl@#1}{\the\mdf@templength}}%

52  {\csxdef{mdfl@#1}{\the\mdf@templength}}%

53  \expandafter\setlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname{\csname mdfl@#1\endcsname}%

54  }%
```

\mdf@do@lengthoption \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo

The loop of  $\mbox{mdf@dolist}$  expected one argument. So I have to define to commands to allow a loop with two arguments. The separation for the input is ==.

```
56 \def\mdf@do@lengthoption#1{%
57 \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo#1\@nil%
58 }
59 \def\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
```

```
\mdf@option@length{#1}{#2}%
            60
            61
                           \mdf@define@key@length{#1}%
             62 }
mdf@do@stringoption
mdf@stringoption@doubledo
         Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo.
             63 \def\mdf@do@stringoption#1{%
            64
                          \mdf@stringoption@doubledo#1\@nil%
            65 }
            66 \def\mdf@stringoption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
                           \verb|\expandafter\gdef\csname mdf@#1\endcsname{#2}%|
            67
            68
                           \define@key{mdf}{\#1}{\%}
             69
                                   \csdef{mdf@#1}{##1}%
             70
                          }%
             71 }
mdf@do@booloption
mdf@booloption@doubledo
         Same as \mbox{mdf@do@lengthoption} and \mbox{mdf@lengthoption@doubledo}.
             72 \def\mdf@do@booloption#1{%
             73
                           \mdf@booloption@doubledo#1\@nil%
             74 }
             75 \def\mdf@booloption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
                          \newbool{mdf@#1}\setbool{mdf@#1}{#2}%
             77
                           \define@key{mdf}{#1}[#2]{%
             78
                                  \setbool{mdf@#1}{##1}%
             79
                          }%
             80 }
mdf@do@alignoption
mdf@alignoption@tripledo
        Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo. Here three arguments are required.
             81 \def\mdf@do@alignoption#1{%
             82
                          \mdf@alignoption@tripledo#1\@nil%
            83 }
            84 \end{figalignoption} $84 \end{figalignoption} $$1=\#2=\#3\end{figalignoption} $$1=\#3\end{figalignoption} $$1=\#3\end{f
                          \csdef{mdf@align@#1@left}{\null\hspace*{#2}}%
                           \csdef{mdf@align@#1@right}{\hspace*{#3}\null}%
            87 }
        Start declaration of options
             88 \newcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}
             89 \defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{0}
             90 \newcommand*\mdfglobal@style{0}
         Only provide to be backward compatible
            91 \define@key{mdf}{style}{%
            92
                                       \mdf@PackageWarning{package option style is depreciated^^J
            93
                                                                                        use framemethod instead\MessageBreak}%
             94
                                        \renewcommand*\mdfglobal@style{#1}%
```

```
95
           \defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{#1}%
            \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax
96
97
                %0 <- kein Grafikpaket
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{tikz}%
98
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pstricks-add}%
99
             \or\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{2}%
100
101
                 \mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
102
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
             \else\mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown global style \value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}%
103
104
           \fi%
105 }
```

#### \mdf@framemethod

```
106 \providecommand*\mdf@framemethod{}
107 \def\mdf@framemethod@i{}%
108 \def\mdf@framemethod@ii{}%
109 \def\mdf@framemethod@iii{}%
110 \define@key{mdf}{framemethod}[default]{%
              \lowercase{\def\mdf@tempa{#1}}
111
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@i}{default,tex,latex,none,0}
112
113
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@ii}{pgf,tikz,1}
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@iii}{pstricks,ps,2,postscript}
115
               \xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@i}%
                        {\def\mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{0}} % \label{lem:counter} % \label{lem:counterproduction} % \label{lem:counterproduct
116
117
                        {\xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@ii}%
118
                                    {\def\mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{1}}%
                                    {\xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@iii}%
119
                                                {\def\mdf@@framemethod{pstricks}\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{2}}%
120
121
122
                                                   \mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{#1}%
123
                                                1%
124
                                    }%
125
                        1%
               \ifcase\value{mdf@qlobalstyle@cnt}\relax%
126
                                    %0 <- kein Grafikpaket
127
128
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{tikz}%
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
129
130
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
131
              \fi%
132 }
```

#### \mdf@do@lengthoption

Here the declaration of the length option. The input method is explained above.

```
140
      {innertopmargin==0.4\baselineskip},%
141
      {innerbottommargin==0.4\baselineskip},%
142
      {splittopskip==\z@},%
143
      {splitbottomskip==\z@},%
144
      {outermargin==\z@},%
      {innermargin==\z@},%
145
146
      {linewidth==0.4pt},%
147
      {innerlinewidth==\z@},%
      {middlelinewidth==\expandafter\mdf@linewidth@length},%
148
149
      {outerlinewidth==\z@},%
150
      {roundcorner==\z@},%
151
      {footenotedistance==\medskipamount},
      {userdefinedwidth==\linewidth},
152
153
      {frametitleaboveskip==5pt},
      {frametitlebelowskip==5pt},
155
      {frametitlerulewidth==.2pt},
156
      {frametitleleftmargin==10pt},%
157
      {frametitlerightmargin==10pt},%
158 }
```

#### \mdf@do@lengthoption

Here the declaration of the string option. The input method is explained above.

```
159 \mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@stringoption}{%
       {frametitle=={}},%
160
161
       {defaultunit==pt},%
162
       {linecolor==black},%
163
       {backgroundcolor==white},%
       {fontcolor==black},%
164
       {frametitlefontcolor==black},%
165
166
       {innerlinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
       {outerlinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
167
       {middlelinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
168
       {psroundlinecolor==\mdf@backgroundcolor},%
169
170
       {frametitlerulecolor==\mdf@linecolor},
       {frametitlebackgroundcolor==\mdf@backgroundcolor},%
171
172
       {settings=={}},%
173
       {frametitlesettings=={}},%
174
       {font=={}},%
175
       {frametitlefont==\normalfont\bfseries},%
176
       {printheight==none},%
177
       {alignment=={}},%
       {frametitlealignment=={}},%
179
       {theoremseparator=={:}},%
       {theoremcountersep=={.}},%
180
181
       {theoremtitlefont=={}},%
182
       {theoremspace=={\space}},%
183 }
```

## 

Here the declaration of the string option. The input method is explained above.

```
184 \mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@booloption}{%
       {ntheorem==false},%
185
186
       {topline==true},%
       {leftline==true},%
187
       {bottomline==true},%
188
       {rightline==true},%
189
190
       {frametitletopline==true},%
191
       {frametitleleftline==true},%
       {frametitlebottomline==true},%
192
       {frametitlerightline==true},%
193
194
       {hidealllines==false},%
195
       {frametitlerule==false},%
       {nobreak==false},%
196
197
       {footnoteinside==true},%
       {usetwoside==true},%
199
       {repeatframetitle==false},%Noch nicht richtig implementiert
200
       {shadow==false},%
201 }
```

#### \mdf@do@alignoption

Here the declaration of the align option. The input method is explained above.

```
\mdf@align
\mdf@makeboxalign@left
\mdf@makeboxalign@right
\mdf@makeboxalign@right
```

Set the alignment.

```
209 \newcommand*\mdf@align{}%
210 \newcommand*\\ mdf@makeboxalign@left{\null\hspace*{\mbox{mdf@leftmargin@length}}} % \newcommand*\\ mdf@makeboxalign@left{\null\hspace*{\mbox{mdf@leftmargin@length}}} % \newcommand*\\ mdf@makeboxalign@left{\null\hspace*{\mbox{mdf@leftmargin@length}}} % \newcommand*\\ mdf@leftmargin@length} % \newcommand*\\ mdf@length} % \newcommandd*\\ mdf@length} % \newcommandd*\\ mdf@length} % \newcommandd*\\ mdf@length} % \newcommandd*\\ m
211 \newcommand*\mdf@makeboxalign@right{}%
212 \define@key{mdf}{align}[left]{%
213
                               \ifcsundef{mdf@align@#1@left}{%
214
                                                   \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown alignment #1\MessageBreak}%
                                                   \letcs\mdf@makeboxalign@left{mdf@align@left@left}%
 215
216
                                                   \letcs\mdf@makeboxalign@right{mdf@align@left@right}%
217
                              }{%
                                                   \def\mdf@makeboxalign@left{\csuse{mdf@align@#1@left}}%
218
219
                                                   \def\mdf@makeboxalign@right{\csuse{mdf@align@#1@right}}%
220
                              }%
221 }
```

```
\mdf@tikzset@local
\mdf@psset@local
```

Option to pass options to tikz or pstricks

```
222 \def\mdf@tikzset@local{\tikzset{tikzsetting/.style={}}}
223 \define@key{mdf}{tikzsetting}{%
224 \def\mdf@tikzset@local{\tikzset{tikzsetting/.style={#1}}}%
225 }
226 \define@key{mdf}{apptotikzsetting}{%
     \appto\mdf@tikzset@local{#1}%
227
228 }
229 \def\mdf@psset@local{}
230 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc define@key{mdf}}{pstrickssetting}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc define}} \label{thm:constraint}
      \def\mdf@psset@local{#1}
232 }
233 \def\mdfpstricks@appendsettings{}
234 \define@key{mdf}{pstricksappsetting}{%
      \def\mdfpstricks@appendsettings{#1}%
236 }
237
```

\mdf@xcolor

#### Problem width xcolor. This part must be reworked!

```
238 \def\mdf@xcolor{}
239 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc define@key{mdf}}\{xcolor\}[none]} \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc define}} \label{thm:color}
240 \def\@tempa{#1}%
      \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{%
242
          \let\mdf@xcolor\@empty %ignoriere die Eingabe der Optionen
243
          \def\@tempa{}%
244
          }{}%
245
     \ifx\relax\@tempa\relax\else
246
          \PassOptionsToPackage{\mdf@xcolor}{xcolor}%
           \RequirePackage{xcolor}%
247
248 \fi%
249 }%
```

\mdf@needspace

## Defining the option needspace

```
250 \ensuremath{\mbox{define@key{mdf}{needspace}[\z@]{\%}}
251
        \begingroup%
252
            \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
253
            \vskip\z@\@plus\dimen@%
254
            \penalty -100\vskip\z@\@plus -\dimen@%
255
            \vskip\dimen@%
            \penalty 9999%
256
257
            \vskip -\dimen@%
258
            \vskip\z@skip % hide the previous |\vskip| from |\addvspace|
259
          \endgroup%
260 }
261 \DeclareDefaultOption{%
      \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown Option '\CurrentOption' for mdframed}}
263 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

\mdfsetup

```
Short form of \setkeys{mdf}
264 \newrobustcmd*{\mdfsetup}{\setkeys{mdf}}
```

### \mdf@style

Redefinition of the option style to use the key in combination with mdfdefinedstyle.

```
265 \define@key{mdf}{style}{%
     \ifcsundef{mdf@definestyle@#1}{%
267
       \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown definedstyle #1^^J
268
                          You have to define a style ^^J
269
                          via \string\mdfdefinedstyle\MessageBreak
270
271
      }%
      {\expandafter\expandafter\mdfsetup%
272
273
       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\csname mdf@definestyle@#1\endcsname}}%
274 }%
```

## \mdf@print@space

Option to type out the free vertical space of the current page.

```
275 \let\mdf@PackageNoInfo\@gobble
276 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@ifstrequal@expand{%
277 \end{fig} expandafter \end{fig} expand
278 }
279 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@print@space{%
                     %case "none"
280
281
                     \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{none}{\def\mdf@tempa{NoInfo}}{%
                                      %case "info"
 282
283
                                      \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{info}{\def\mdf@tempa{Info}}{%
                                                   %case "warning"
 284
 285
                                                    \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{warning}{\def\mdf@tempa{Warning}}{%
 286
                                                               %case "unknown"
                                                                \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown key for printheight=\mdf@printheight^^J
 287
                                                                                                                                               use none, info or warning}%
 288
 289
                                                                    \def\mdf@tempa{none}%
                                                  }%
 290
291
                                      }%
                     }%
292
 293 \def\mdf@PackageInfoSpace{\csname mdf@Package\mdf@tempa\endcsname}%
 294 }
```

### \new...

Initialize all commands and length which will we used later

```
295 \newsavebox\mdf@frametitlebox
296 \newsavebox\mdf@footnotebox
297 \newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@one
298 \newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@two
299 \newlength\mdfsplitboxwidth
300 \newlength\mdfsplitboxtotalwidth
301 \newlength\mdfsplitboxheight
302 \newlength\mdfsplitboxdepth
303 \newlength\mdfsplitboxtotalheight
```

```
304 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxwidth
305 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxtotalwidth
306 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxheight
307 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxdepth
308 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
309 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxwidth
310 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxtotalwidth
311 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxheight
312 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxdepth
313 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxtotalheight
315 \mbox{ } \mbox{\  \  } \
317 \newlength\mdfboundingboxwidth
318 \newlength\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
320 \newlength\mdfboundingboxheight
321 \newlength\mdfboundingboxdepth
322 \newlength\mdfboundingboxtotalheight
323
324 \newlength\mdf@freevspace@length
325 \newlength\mdf@horizontalwidthofbox@length
326 \newlength\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length
328 % Command to expand the tikz code. (see md-frame-1.mdf)
329 \newrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikz{}
330
```

\mdf@lrbox
\endmdf@lrbox

#### Modification of the default \lrbox and \endlrbox

```
331 \def\mdf@lrbox#1{%
332 %patch to work with amsthm
333
     \mdf@patchamsthm
334 %end patch
335 \edef\mdf@restoreparams{%
     \parindent=\the\parindent \parskip=\the\parskip}
     \setbox#1\vbox\bgroup
337
338
     \begingroup
339
       \mdf@horizontalmargin@equation%
       \color@setgroup%
       \hsize=\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox%
341
       \columnwidth=\hsize%
342
343
       \textwidth=\hsize%
344
       \let\if@nobreak\iffalse
345
       \let\if@noskipsec\iffalse
       \let\par\@@par
346
       \let\-\@dischyph
347
       \let\'\@acci\let\'\@accii\let\=\@acciii
348
349
       \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@skip
350
       \linewidth\hsize
       \@totalleftmargin\z@
       \leftskip\z@skip \rightskip\z@skip
```

```
353 \parfillskip\@flushglue \lineskip\normallineskip%
354 \baselineskip\normalbaselineskip%
355 \everypar{\mdf@restoreparams}\ignorespaces%
356 }
357
358
359 \def\endmdf@lrbox{\endgroup\unskip\color@endgroup\egroup}
```

\mdf@ignorevbadness
\mdf@restorevbadness

Avoiding warnings during the splitting process by \vsplit. see How to avoid underfull vbox in combination with \vsplit?

```
361 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@ignorevbadness{%
362 \edef\mdf@currentvbadness{\the\vbadness}%
363 \vbadness=\@M%
364 \afterassignment\mdf@restorevbadness}
365 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@restorevbadness{\vbadness=\mdf@currentvbadness\relax}
```

\mdf@patchamsth

The package amsthm provides a not compatible starting of theorem. So I have to change the header of amsthm.

```
366 \@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
367 \newrobustcmd\mdf@patchamsthm{%
368 \let\mdf@deferred@thm@head\deferred@thm@head
369 \patchcmd{\deferred@thm@head}{\indent}{}{}
370 }%
371 }{\let\mdf@patchamsthm\relax}%
```

\mdf@trivlist \endmdf@trivlist

Modification of the default  $\trivlist$  and  $\trivlist$ .

```
372 \def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
373
    \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
374
    \partopsep\z@%
375 \parsep\z@%
   \@nmbrlistfalse%
377
    \@trivlist%
378
    \labelwidth\z@%
379
    \leftmargin\z@%
    \itemindent\z@%
    \let\@itemlabel\@empty%
381
383 \ \item\leavevmode\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\linewidth\relax%
384 % \item\mbox{}\relax% second version
385 \item\relax% first Version
386 }
387 \let\endmdf@trivlist\endtrivlist
388 \patchcmd\endmdf@trivlist\@endparenv\mdf@endparenv{}{}
389 \def\mdf@endparenv{%
```

```
390 \addpenalty\@endparpenalty\addvspace\mdf@skipbelow@length\@endpetrue} 391
```

\mdf@makebox@out
\mdf@makebox@in

```
392 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@makebox@out[2][\linewidth]{%
393 \noindent\hb@xt@\z@{%
394  \noindent\makebox[\dimexpr #1\relax][l]{#2}%
395  \hss}%
396 }%
397 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@makebox@in[2][\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length]{%
398  \noindent\makebox[\dimexpr #1\relax][l]{#2}%
399 }
```

\mdfdefinestyle
\mdfapptodefinestyle

See explanation of this commands above.

```
400 \newrobustcmd*\mdfdefinestyle[2]{%
401 \csdef{mdf@definestyle@#1}{#2}%
402 }
403 \newrobustcmd*\mdfapptodefinestyle[2]{%
404 \ifcsundef{mdf@definestyle@#1}%
405 {\mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown style #1}}%
406 {\csappto{mdf@definestyle@#1}{,#2}}%
407 }
```

```
\mdflength
\surroundwithmdframed
```

Helper macros to work with mdframed

```
408 \newrobustcmd*{\mdflength}[1]{\csuse{mdf@#1@length}}
409
410 \newrobustcmd*{\surroundwithmdframed}[2][]{%
411 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
412 \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
413 }
```

```
\newmdenv
\renewmdenv
\newmdtheoremenv
\mdtheorem
```

Defining of the new environment defintions.

```
421 }
422 \newrobustcmd*\renewmdenv[2][]{%
             \expandafter\let\csname #2\endcsname\relax%
              \expandafter\let\csname end#2\endcsname\relax%
425
              \newmdenv[#1]{#2}%
426
             }%
427
428
429 \DeclareDocumentCommand\newmdtheoremenv{0{} m o m o }{%
           \ifboolexpr{ test {\IfNoValueTF {#3}} and test {\IfNoValueTF {#5}} }%
430
                   {\text{newtheorem}}{\#2}{\#4}}{\%}
432
                      \IfValueTF{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}{}%
                      \IfValueTF{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}{}%
433
434
                   }%
             \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
436
                      \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
              \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
437
438
                      \end{mdframed}}%
439 }
440
441\ \ensuremath{\mbox{DeclareDocumentCommand}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\
          {\ifcsdef{#2}%
                 {\mdf@PackageWarning{Environment #2 already exits\MessageBreak}}%
444
                 {%
                   \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
445
                      {%#3 not given -- number relationship
446
447
                        \IfNoValueTF {#5}
                              {%#3+#5 not given
448
449
                              \@definecounter{#2}%
                              \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}
450
451
                              \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
452
                                   \refstepcounter{#2}
453
                                   \ifstrempty{##1}%
                                         {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
                                         {%
455
                                            \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
456
457
                                                                                      \mdf@theoremspace%
                                                                                      \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
458
459
                                                                                      ##1}%
                                            }
460
461
                                   \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
                                   {\end{mdframed}}%
463
                              \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
                                   \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}
464
465
                                   \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
                                   {\end{mdframed}}%
466
467
                              }%
                              {%#5 given -- reset counter
468
469
                              \@definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
470
                              \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}
                              \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
471
472
                                                 \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep
473
                                                         \@thmcounter{#2}}%
474
                              \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
                                   \refstepcounter{#2}
475
                                   \ifstrempty{##1}%
476
```

```
477
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
478
                                           {%
479
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremspace%
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
481
                                                                                           ##1}%
482
483
                                              }
                                     484
485
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
                                \new environment{#2*}[1][]{%
486
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}%
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
488
                                           {%
489
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
490
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremspace%
491
492
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                                                                                           ##1}%
493
                                              }
494
495
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
496
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
                               }%
497
498
                       }%
                       {%#3 given -- number relationship
499
                                \global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ens
500
                                \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
501
502
                                     \refstepcounter{#3}
503
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}%
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
504
                                           {%
505
506
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
507
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremspace%
508
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                                                                                           ##1}%
509
510
                                              }
511
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
512
513
                                \newenvironment{\#2*}[1][]{%
514
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}
515
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
516
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
517
                       }%
                 }%
518
519
           }
520
```

```
\mdfframedtitleenv
\mdf@@frametitle
\mdf@setopt@body
\mdf@setopt@title
```

Default definition of the frame tile used by mdframed.

```
521 %TESTVERSION
522 % \newrobustcmd*\mdf@setopt@title{%
523 % \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{\booltrue{mdf@bottomline}}{\boolfalse{mdf@bottomline}}%
```

```
524 % \let\ifmdf@leftline\ifmdf@frametitleleftline%
525 % \let\ifmdf@topline\ifmdf@frametitletopline%
526 % \let\ifmdf@rightline\ifmdf@frametitlerightline%
527 % \let\ifmdf@bottomline\ifmdf@frametitlebottomline%
528 % \mdfsetup{innerbottommargin=\mdf@titlebelowskip@length,%
                innertopmargin=\mdf@titleaboveskip@length,%
529 %
530 %
                middlelinecolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
                backgroundcolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,%
531 %
                middlelinewidth=\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length,%
532 %
                innerleftmargin=\mdf@frametitleleftmargin@length,%
533 %
534 %
                innerrightmargin=\mdf@frametitlerightmargin@length,%
535 %
                alignment=\mdf@frametitlealignment,
                skipbelow=\z@}%
536 %
537 % \def\mdf@linecolor@bottom{\color{\mdf@frametitlebottomrulecolor}}%
538 % \mdf@frametitlesettings%
539 % }
540 %
541 % \newrobustcmd*\mdf@setopt@body{%
542 % \mdfsetup{topline=false,skipabove=\z@}%
543 % \unskip\nointerlineskip%
544 % }
545 %
546 % \newrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
547% \beginaroup
       \mdf@setopt@title
548 %
549 %
       \color@setgroup
550 %
        \mdf@frametitlefont
551 %
        \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
552 %
          \mdf@frametitlealignment
553 %
           #1\par\unskip
554 %
       \endmdf@lrbox
555 %
       \mdf@ignorevbadness
       \global\setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
556 %
557 %
       \mdf@ignorevbadness
558 %
       \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox}%
559 %
       \detected@mdf@put@frame%
560 %
       \color@endgroup%
561 % \endgroup
562 % }
563 \newrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
564 \begingroup%
      \color@setgroup%
566
       \mdf@frametitlefont\color{\mdf@frametitlefontcolor}%
       \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@frametitlebox}%
567
568
          \mdf@frametitlealignment%
          #1\par\unskip
569
570
       \endmdf@lrbox%
571
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
572
      \global\setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@frametitlebox}%
      \global\mdfframetitleboxwidth=\wd\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
574
      \global\mdfframetitleboxheight=\ht\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
575
      \global\mdfframetitleboxdepth=\dp\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
576
      \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\ht\mdf@frametitlebox+\dp\mdf@frametitlebox
577
               +\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length+\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length\relax%
578
      \color@endgroup%
579
     \endgroup%
```

```
580 }
581
582 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@frametitle{%
       \mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
584 }
585
586 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@frametitle@use{%
587
      \begingroup
588
      \parskip\z@
589
      \parindent\z@
590
      \offinterlineskip
591
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
      \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
592
593
          \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
594
           \mdf@@frametitlerule%
595
           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one
596
       }%
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
597
598
      \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
599
           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
600
      \endgroup
601
      \mdfsetup{innertopmargin=\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length}%
602 }
```

#### \mdf@checkntheorem

Command which checks only ntheorem. Later I will support also thmtools.

\mdf@footnoterule
\mdf@footnoteoutput
\mdf@footnoteinput

### Support for footnotes.

```
613 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoterule{%
614
       \kern0\p@%
       \hrule \emptyset idth 1in \kern 2.6\p@}
616 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteoutput{%
617
        \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
618
              \nobreak%
              \vskip\mdf@footenotedistance@length%
619
620
              \normalcolor%
621
              \mdf@footnoterule
622
              \unvbox\@mpfootins
         \fi%
623
624 }
```

```
625 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteinput{%
626 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
627 \def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}%
628 \c@mpfootnote\z@%
629 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%
630 }
```

\mdf@load@style
\mdf@styledefinition

Load the method to draw the frame and set style definition.

```
631 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@load@style{%
632 \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax%
633
       \input{md-frame-0.mdf}%
634 \or\input{md-frame-1.mdf}%
635 \or\input{md-frame-2.mdf}%
636 \or\input{md-frame-3.mdf}%
637 \else%
       \IfFileExists{md-frame-\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}.mdf}%
639
       {\input{md-frame-\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}.mdf}}%
640
       {%
641
        \input{md-frame-0.mdf}%
642
        \mdf@PackageWarning{The style number \value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt} does not exist^^J
643
                            mdframed ues instead style=0 \mdframedpackagename}%
644
       }%
645 \fi%
646 }%
647 \mbox{ \mbox{mdf@load@style}}
649 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@styledefinition{%AVOID!!!
650
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@qlobalstyle@cnt}}{0}%
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}}
651
652
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
653
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
654
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
        \let\mdf@middlelinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
655
        \let\mdf@outerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
656
       }{}%
658 %
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}{2}%
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
659 %
660 %
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
661 %
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
662 %
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
663 %
       }{}%
664 %
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}{3}%
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
665 %
666 %
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
667 %
668 %
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
669 %
       }{}%
670 }
```

\detected@mdf@put@frame

Detect whether inside a non breakable environment.

```
671 \let\mdf@reserved@a\@empty
672 \newrobustcmd*\detected@mdf@put@frame{%
     \ifmdf@nobreak%Option nobreak=true?
        \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
674
675
     \else
676
        \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
        \ifnum\@floatpenalty<0\relax%Detecting float
           \if@twocolumn%
678
              \ifx\@captype\@undefined
679
680
                   \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
681
              \else
                   \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float ^^J
682
                                   mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
683
                   \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
              \fi
685
686
           \else
687
              \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float ^^J
                               mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
688
689
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
           \fi%
690
        \fi%
691
692
        \if@minipage%
              \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside minipage ^^J
693
                               mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
694
695
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
        \fi%
696
697
        \ifinner%
              \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside a box ^^J
698
                              mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
699
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
701
        \fi%
702
     \fi%
703 \mdf@reserved@a%
704 }
```

### \mdf@hidealllines@check

```
705 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@hidealllines@check{%
706 \ifbool{mdf@hidealllines}{%
707  \boolfalse{mdf@leftline}\boolfalse{mdf@rightline}%
708  \boolfalse{mdf@topline}\boolfalse{mdf@bottomline}%
709  \boolfalse{mdf@frametitleleftline}\boolfalse{mdf@frametitlerightline}%
710  \boolfalse{mdf@frametitletopline}\boolfalse{mdf@frametitlebottomline}%
711  }{}%
```

```
\mdframed
\mdframed@ii
\mdframed@i
```

That the user environement.

```
713 \newenvironment{mdframed}[1][]{%
```

```
714 \begingroup%
    715 \color@setgroup%
           \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
           \mdf@hidealllines@check%
    717
           \mdf@twoside@checklength%
    718
    719
           \let\width\z@%
    720
          \let\height\z@%
           \mdf@checkntheorem%
    721
    722
           \mdf@styledefinition%
    723
           \mdf@footnoteinput%
    724
           \color{\mdf@fontcolor}%
    725
           \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
    726
           \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}%
           \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle}%
    727
    728
           \mdf@settings%
    729
          \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    730
         }%
    731
          {\par\unskip%
    732
           \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
    733
              \def\mdf@reserveda{%
                \mdf@footnoteoutput%
    734
    735
                \endmdf@lrbox%
                \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle@use}
    737
                \detected@mdf@put@frame}%
    738
           \else%
              \def\mdf@reserveda{%
    739
    740
                \endmdf@lrbox%
    741
                \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle@use}
                \detected@mdf@put@frame%
    742
    743
                \mdf@footnoteoutput%
    744
                }%
           \fi%
    745
    746
            \mdf@reserveda%
            \endmdf@trivlist%
    748 \color@endgroup\endgroup\@doendpe%\@endparenv%
    749 }
    750
    751
mdf@twoside@checklength
```

```
\mdf@twoside@checklength
\mdf@zref@label
\if@mdf@pageodd
\mdf@pageisodd
\mdf@pageiseven
\mdf@@setzref
```

The whole bunch is used to work width twoside mode and uses the correct margins.

```
752 \newtoggle{md:checktwoside}
753 \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{false}
754 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@twoside@checklength{%
755 \if@twoside
756 \if@twoside
757 {\mdf@usetwoside}%
758 \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{true}%
759 \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
760 \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
```

```
761
762
         {\mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside twoside mode but\MessageBreak
763
                           works with oneside mode}%
          \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{false}%
764
         }%
765
766 \fi%
767 }
769 \newcounter{mdf@zref@counter}%keine doppelten laebes
770 \zref@newprop*{mdf@pagevalue}[0]{\number\value{page}}
771 \zref@addprop{\ZREF@mainlist}{mdf@pagevalue}
772 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@zref@label{%
      \stepcounter{mdf@zref@counter}
      \zref@label{mdf@pagelabel-\number\value{mdf@zref@counter}}%
774
775 }
776 \newrobustcmd*\if@mdf@pageodd{%
777
        \zref@refused{mdf@pagelabel-\the\value{mdf@zref@counter}}%
        \ifodd\zref@extract{mdf@pagelabel-\the\value{mdf@zref@counter}}{mdf@pagevalue}%
778
           \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
779
780
           \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
781
        \else
782
           \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
           \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
783
784
        \fi%
785 }
786 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@setzref{%
787 \iftoggle{md:checktwoside}{\mdf@zref@label\if@mdf@pageodd}{}%
788 }
```

## \mdf@freepagevspace

```
789 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@freepagevspace{%
        \penalty\@M \vskip 2\baselineskip \vskip\height
790
791
        \penalty9999 \vskip -2\baselineskip \vskip-\height
792
        \penalty9999
793
        \ifdimequal{\pagegoal}{\maxdimen}%
794
             {\mdf@freevspace@length\vsize}%
795
             {\mdf@freevspace@length=\pagegoal\relax%
              \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\pagetotal\relax%
796
797
              \addtolength\mdf@freevspace@length{\dimexpr-\parskip\relax}\relax%
798
             }%
799 }
```

```
\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@add
\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox
\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation
```

## Width of the box

```
800 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub[1]{%
801 \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by -\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
802 }
803 \newlength\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox
```

```
804 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation{%
       \setlength{\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox}{\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length}%
805
806
       \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub}{%
                 leftmargin,outerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,%
                 innerlinewidth,innerleftmargin,innerrightmargin,%
808
                 innerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, outerlinewidth,%
809
                 rightmargin}%
810
811
       \notbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
812
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
813
814
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax%
              }{}%
815
       \notbool{mdf@rightline}{%
816
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
817
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
818
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax%
819
              }{}%
820
       \ifdimless{\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox}{3cm}%
821
                  {\mdf@PackageWarning{You have only a width of 3cm}}{}
822
823
       \hsize=\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox%
824 }
```

#### \mdf@keeplines@single

horizontal space in relation of the lines.

```
825 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@keeplines@single{%
     \notbool{mdf@topline}{%
826
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
827
828
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
830
     \notbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
831
832
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
833
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
834
835
        }{}%
836 }
```

\mdf@advancelength@treevspace@sub \mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add

Loop macros to calculate the height. Used by \mdf@dolist.

```
837 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole[1]{%
838 \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by \csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
839 }
840 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub[1]{%
841 \advance\dimen@ by -\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
842 }
843 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add[1]{%
844 \advance\dimen@ by \csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
845 }
```

\mdf@reset

### Reset changes

```
846 \protected@edef\mdf@reset{\boxmaxdepth\the\boxmaxdepth 847 \splittopskip\the\splittopskip}%
```

#### \mdf@put@frame@standalone

Output of mdframed inside a non breakable environement.

```
848 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@put@frame@standalone{\relax%
849
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
850
         \mdf@PackageWarning{The environment is empty\MessageBreak}%
         \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
851
      \else
852
853
         %Hier berechnung Box-Inhalt+Rahmen oben und unten
854
         \setlength{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}%
855
                     {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
         \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole}{%
856
857
                      outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, innertopmargin,
                      innerbottommargin,innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth}%
         \mdf@keeplines@single%
859
860
         \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@putbox@single}%
      \fi
861
862
      \mdf@reserved@a%
863 }
```

### \mdf@put@frame

Output of mdframed inside a breakable environement. The comparison are only check whether the contents must be split or not.

```
864 \def\mdf@put@frame{\relax%
865 \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
866 \mdf@PackageWarning{The environment is empty\MessageBreak}%
867 \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
868 \else
     \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
     \mdf@print@space%
870
     \mdf@freepagevspace%gives \mdf@freevspace@length
871
872
     \mdf@PackageInfoSpace{\the\mdf@freevspace@length before the beginning of \MessageBreak
873
                          the environment ending on input line \MessageBreak}%
      \left(\frac{d^{2\pm 1}}{2\pm 1}\right)
874
875
                {\mdf@PackageInfo{Not enough space on this page}
                 \vfill\eject%
                 \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
877
                }{%
                  %Hier berechnung Box-Inhalt+Rahmen oben und unten
879
                 \setlength{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}%
881
                             {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
                 \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole}{%
882
883
                        outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, innertopmargin,
                        innerbottommargin,innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth}%
884
                \mdf@keeplines@single%
885
                \ifdimless{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}{\mdf@freevspace@length}%
886
                   {%passt auf Seite%
                     \begingroup
889
                      \mdf@@setzref
```

#### \mdf@put@frame@i

Output of the first splitted box.

```
898 \def\mdf@put@frame@i{%Box muss gesplittet werden -- Ausgabe der ersten Teilbox
899 %Berechnung der Splittgroesse -- Linien und Abstand oben
900 %\vbox to 0pt{}%
901 %\rlap{\smash{\the\mdf@freevspace@length}}%\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
902 \mdf@freepagevspace%gives \mdf@freevspace@length
903 %Berechnung ob nur oberen Linien nur auf die Seite passe
904 \dimen@=\the\mdf@freevspace@length%
    \dimen@i=\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
906 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
907 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
908 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
909 \advance\dimen@i by 2\baselineskip%
910 \ifdimless{\dimen@}{\dimen@i}%
      {\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
911
912
       \vfill\eject%
913
       \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
914
      }{%
       \mdf@freepagevspace%
915
916
       \dimen@=\the\mdf@freevspace@length%
       \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub}{%calculate with \dimen@
917
918
                 outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, %
919
                 innertopmargin,splitbottomskip}%
       \ifbool{mdf@topline}{}{%
920
921
                  \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                  \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
922
923
                   \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
              }%
924
925
       \advance\dimen@.8\pageshrink
       \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one}{\dimen@}%
926
927
          {\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
                              you have to change it manually\MessageBreak
929
                                    by changing the text, the space\MessageBreak
                                    or something else}%
930
931
           \advance\dimen@ by -1.8\baselineskip\relax%
932
933 %
           \advance\dimen@ by -1pt\relax%Box darf nicht zu Groß werden.
934
          \splitmaxdepth\z@ \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
935
          \mdf@ignorevbadness%
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@
937
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
938
939
          \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
```

```
940
                      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
                           \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
941
942
                           %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
943
                           \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
                           \mdf@@frametitlerule%
944
                           \vbox to\dimexpr
945
946
                                  -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
                                  +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
947
                           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
948
                   }{}%
949
950
          \ifdimgreater{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two}{\dimen@}%
951
             {%Falsch gesplittet
             \mdf@PackageInfo{Box was splittet wrong\MessageBreak}%
952
953
              \dimen@i=\dimen@
                \advance\dimen@ by -\ht\mdf@splitbox@two
954
955
                \advance\dimen@ by -\dp\mdf@splitbox@two
               \advance\dimen@i by 0.5\dimen@
956
957
               \splittopskip\z@%
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two%
959
                             %benoetigt um Tiefe zu haben
                             \hrule \@height\dp\strutbox \@width\z@
960
961
                             \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}
               \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
962
               \mdf@ignorevbadness%
963
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@i
964
965
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
          \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
967
                      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
968
                           \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
969
970
                           %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
971
                           \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
                           \mdf@@frametitlerule%
972
                           \vbox to\dimexpr
973
974
                                  -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
                                  +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
975
976
                           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                  }{}%
977
978
              }{}%
          \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
979
980
             \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
                                 because the splittet box is empty\MessageBreak
982
                                 You have to change the page settings\MessageBreak
                                 like enlargethispage or something else}%
983
984
             \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two%
                             %benoetigt um Tiefe zu haben
985
986
                             \hrule \@height\dp\strutbox \@width\z@
987
                             \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
988
             \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
             \enlargethispage{\baselineskip}%
             \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
990
991
          \fi
992
          \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two%pruefe, ob erste Box leer ist
993
           \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
994
           \vfill\eject%
995
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
```

```
996
           \else
997
            \ifdimequal{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two}{Opt}%
998
              {\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
999
                \vfill\eject%
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}
1000
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
1001
              }%
1002
1003
              {%
              \begingroup%
1004
1005
                  \mdf@@setzref
1006
                  \mdf@putbox@first%%Groesse des Splittens passt
              \endgroup%
1007
              \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
1008
1009
              \vfill\eject%
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1010
1011
              }%
           \fi%
1012
1013
          }%
1014 \mdf@reserved@a%
1015 }
```

### \mdf@put@frame@ii

Output of the middle and last box.

```
1016 \def\mdf@put@frame@ii{%Ausgabe der mittleren Box(en) wenn vorhanden
      \setlength{\mdf@freevspace@length}{\vsize}%
1018
      \setlength{\dimen@}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
      \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add}{%used \dimen@
1019
1020
                    outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, %
1021
                    innerbottommargin}%%Addition der Linien unten
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{}{%
1022
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
1023
1024
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
1025
1026
       \ifdimgreater{\dimen@}{\mdf@freevspace@length}%
1027
1028
       \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
1029
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{}{%
1030
1031
                   \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                   \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
1032
                   \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
1033
1034
              \relax}%
            \splitmaxdepth\z@ \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
1035
            \mdf@ignorevbadness%
1036
1037
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \mdf@freevspace@length%
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%PRUEFEN!!!
1038
1039
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%PRUEFEN!!!!
           \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
1040
                      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
1041
                            \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
1042
1043
                            %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
                            \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
1044
                            \mdf@@frametitlerule%
1045
1046
                            \vbox to\dimexpr
```

```
1047
                                   -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
                                   +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
1048
1049
                            \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                   }{}%
            \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax%
1051
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
1052
1053
                                    because the split box is empty\MessageBreak
1054
                                    You have to change the settings}%
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1055
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1056
1057
            \else
              \begingroup
1058
               \mdf@@setzref
1059
               \mdf@putbox@middle%
1060
1061
              \endgroup
1062
              \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
1063
              \vfill\eject
1064
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1066
         }%Hier die Ausgabe der mittleren Box
1067
         {\ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
1068
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
                                    because the last split box is empty\MessageBreak
1069
                                    You have to change the settings}%
1070
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\mdfbounding
1071
          \fi%
1072
1073
          \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one}{1sp}{%
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
1074
                                    because the last split box is empty\MessageBreak
1075
1076
                                    You have to change the settings}%
1077
                %\hb@xt@\z@{\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1078
                \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
                \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\mdfboundir
1079
1081
             \begingroup%
1082
               \mdf@@setzref
1083
               \mdf@putbox@second%
               \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
1084
1085
             \endgroup%
             \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
1086
1087
         }%Hier kommt die Ausgabe der letzten Box
      \mdf@reserved@a%
1088
1089 }
1090
```

```
mdf@test@ltrb
mdf@test@ltr
mdf@test@ltb
mdf@test@trb
mdf@test@lrb
mdf@test@lb
\mdf@test@rb
\mdf@test@tr
\mdf@test@lt
\mdf@test@lr
\mdf@test@tb
\mdf@test@l
\mdf@test@r
\mdf@test@t
\mdf@test@b
mdf@test@noline
```

Short forms of checking the option which lines should be drawn.

```
1092 %%%
1093 %%%
1094 %%%
1095 %%%
          u
1096 %%%%
1097 %%%
1098 %%%
1099 %%%
                 b
1100 % Zusammenhaenge abfragen:
1101 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltrb{%
1102
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1103
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1104 %3-set
1105 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltr{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1107
1108 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltb{%
1109
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1111 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@trb{%
1112
       \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1113
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1114 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lrb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1115
1116
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1117 %2-set
1118 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1119
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1120
1121 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@rb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1122
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1124 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@tr{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1125
1126
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1127 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lt{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
```

```
and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1130 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lr{%
1131
        \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1133 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@tb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1134
1135
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1136 %Einzellinien
1137 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@l{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1138
1139
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1140 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@r{%
       \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1142
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1143 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@t{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1144
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1145
1146 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@b{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1148
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1149 %keine Linien
1150 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@noline{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1152
1153 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@single{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr} or
1155
                      test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@trb} or
                      test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lb} or
1156
                      test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@tr} or
1157
                      test {\mdf@test@lt} ) }}
1158
1159 %
1160 \DisableKeyvalOption[action=warning,package=mdframed]{mdf}{framemethod}%
1161 \DisableKeyvalOption[action=warning,package=mdframed]{mdf}{xcolor}%
1162
1163 \endinput
B.2. The Explanation of md-frame-0.mdf
```

```
1164 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
1165 %
1166 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
1167 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
1168 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
1169 %
1170 %
1171 % $Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
1172 %
```

```
local settings
```

mdf@frameOdate@svn

```
1173 \def\mdframedOpackagename{md-frame-0}  
1174 \def\mdf@frameOdate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }  
1175 \ProvidesFile{md-frame-0.mdf}%
```

```
 \begin{tabular}{ll} 1176 & [\mbox{$mdf@frameOdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx } 338 \begin{tabular}{ll} 2012-02-04 \begin{tabular}{ll} 11:21:42Z \mbox{ marco } \$\% \\ 1177 & \mbox{$mdversion: $mdframedOpackagename}] \end{tabular}
```

```
\mdf@background@default
\mdf@linecolor@default
\mdf@linecolor@bottom
```

#### short command

```
1178 \def\mdf@background@default{\color{\mdf@backgroundcolor}}
1179 \def\mdf@frametitlebackground@default{\color{\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor}}
1180 \def\mdf@innerlinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@innerlinecolor}}
1181 \def\mdf@middlelinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@middlelinecolor}}
1182 \def\mdf@outerlinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@outerlinecolor}}
1183 \def\mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default{\color{\mdf@frametitlerulecolor}}
1184 \let\mdf@linecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default
1185 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
      \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
1186
1187
       \vbox to \mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length {\hsize\mdfframetitleboxwidth%
         \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length%
1188
1189
         \rlap{\noindent\hspace*{-\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
         \mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default%
1190
1191
         \rule{\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxwidth%
1192
               +\mdf@innerleftmargin@length
               +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax
1193
1194
              }{\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length}%
1195
           }}%
1196
      }{}
      \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
1197
1198 }%
1199
```

```
\mdf@putbox@single
\mdf@frame@background@single
\mdf@frame@topandbottomline@single
\mdf@frame@leftline@single
\mdf@frame@rightline@single
\mdf@frame@rightline@single
```

The frame of of a non splitted contents of mdframed

```
1200 \def\mdf@frame@background@single{%
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
1201
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1202
1203
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1204
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1205
1206 }%
1207 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single{%
1208
      \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1209
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
1210
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
              {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1211
1212
       }%
1213 }%
```

1215 \def\mdf@frame@topline@single{%

```
1216
            \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
                  \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1217
1218
                            \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
1219
                                                      +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax]%
1220
                                      {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                                      {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
1221
1222
                          {}%
1223
           }%
1224 }%
1225 \def\mdf@frame@bottomline@single{%
            \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
                  \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
1227
                         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
1228
1229
                                    {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                                                     \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}%
1230
1231
                                                      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
                                    {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
1232
1233
                          {}%
1234
1235 }%
1236 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@single{%
           \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1238
                  \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
                            {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1239
                            {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
1240
1241
                              \ifbool{mdf@topline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1242
           }%
1243 }%
1244 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$}$}}\ensuremath{\mbox{$}\mbox{$}}\ensuremath{\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\mbox{$}\m
           \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
                  \hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1246
1247
                  \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1248
                  \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
1249
                              \relax1%
                            {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1250
1251
                            {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
1252
                             +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}%
1253
1254 }%
1255 \def\mdf@putbox@single{\%%% Ausgabe der ungesplitteten Gesamtbox
            \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
1257
            \else%
1258
               \mdf@makebox@out{%
                    \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1259
1260
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
                                              {\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1261
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1262
                                              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1263
                                                +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
1264
1265
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}%
                                              {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
1266
1267
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1268
                                              {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@one+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}\% $$
1269
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
                                              1270
                                                +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
1271
```

```
1272
              \setlength{\mdftotallinewidth}{%
                            \dimexpr\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
    1273
    1274
                            +\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}%
              \noindent%
    1275
              \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
    1276
                                      +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
    1277
    1278
                                               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
    1279
                                      +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
                                               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}\relax}%
    1280
              \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
    1281
    1282
                \null%
                \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
    1283
                   \hspace*{\mdftotallinewidth}%
    1284
    1285
                   \mdf@frame@leftline@single%
    1286
                    }{}%
    1287
                \mdf@frame@topline@single%
                \mdf@frame@bottomline@single%
    1288
    1289
                \mdf@frame@background@single%
                \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single}%
    1291
                \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
    1292
                \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
    1293
                   \mdf@frame@rightline@single%
    1294
                 }{}%
                {\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
    1295
            }%
    1296
    1297
            \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
    1298
          }%
          \fi%
    1299
    1300 }
mdf@putbox@first
mdf@frame@background@first
\mdf@frame@leftline@first
```

The first frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed

\mdf@frame@topline@first
\mdf@frame@rightline@first

1318

```
1301 \def\mdf@frame@background@first{%
1302
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1303
1304
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1305
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1306
1307 }%
1308 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first{%
1309 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1310
       \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1311
1312
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1313
1314
              {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1315
1316
       \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
      }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
1317
```

Current this isn't well supported}%

```
\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1319
           \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1320
1321
                 {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                 {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1322
1323
         1%
       \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
1324
                         -\mdfboundingboxheight
1325
1326
                         +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
1327
                         +.5\baselineskip-1pt
1328 %
                          +\dp\strutbox
1329
                         \relax%
1330
      }%
1331 }%
1332 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@first{%
      \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1334
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1335
1336
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
                +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}%
1337
1338
      }%
1339 }%
1340 \def\mdf@frame@topline@first{%
1341
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
         \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth+%
1342
                 \mdf@splitbottomskip@length+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax]%
1343
1344
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1345
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
      }%
1346
1347 }
1348 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@first{%
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1350
         \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1351
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1352
1353
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
                +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}%
1354
1355
      }%
1357 \def\mdf@putbox@first{%%% Ausgabe der Teilbox 1
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
1358
1359
      \else%
        \mdf@makebox@out[\linewidth]{%
1360
1361
          \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1362
1363
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1364
                                 +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
1365
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1366
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1367
                        {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@two+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1368
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1369
1370
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
1371
                                +\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1372
          \setlength{\@tempdima}%
1373
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                                +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1374
```

```
1375
                                 +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1376
                         \relax}%
1377
          \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
1378
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1379
                \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1380
                \mdf@frame@leftline@first}{}%
1381
1382
            \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1383
                 \mdf@frame@topline@first}{}%
            \verb|\mdf@frame@background@first|| \\
1384
1385
            \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first}%
            \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1386
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1387
                 \mdf@frame@rightline@first}{}%
1388
            {\box\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1390
        }%
        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1391
      }%
1392
1393 \fi%
1394 }
```

\mdf@putbox@second
\mdf@frame@background@second
\mdf@frame@leftline@second
\mdf@frame@bottomline@second
\mdf@frame@rightline@second

```
The last frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed
1395 \def\mdf@frame@background@second{%
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
1396
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1397
1398
               {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
               {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1399
      }%
1400
1401 }%
1402 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second{%
1403 \rightarrow \frac{1403}{metitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}%
      {}%
1404
1405
      {\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
1406
               {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1407
1408
               {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1409
        }%
1410
      }%
1411 }%
1412 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@second{%
      \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1413
1414
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1415
               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
               {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1416
1417
      }%
1418 }%
1419 \def\mdf@frame@bottomline@second{%
      \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
1420
```

\rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%

1421

```
1422
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
                            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}
1423
1424
                            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1425
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1426
      }%
1427 }%
1428 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@second{%
1429
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
         \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1430
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1431
1432
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1433
      }%
1434
1435 }%
1436 \def\mdf@putbox@second{%
1437
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one%
      \else
1438
1439
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
          \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1440
1441
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1442
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1443
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1444
                             +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
1445
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1446
1447
                        {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@one+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
1448
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
1449
          \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
1450
                                  +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1451
1452
                                  +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1453
                                 \relax}%
          \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
1454
          \null%
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1456
               \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1457
1458
               \mdf@frame@leftline@second}{}%
            \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
1459
1460
                \mdf@frame@bottomline@second}{}%
            \mdf@frame@background@second%
1461
1462
            \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second}%
            \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1463
1464
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                \mdf@frame@rightline@second}{}%
1465
1466
            {\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
        }%
1467
        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1468
      }%
1469
1470
      \fi%
1471 }%
```

```
\mdf@putbox@middle
\mdf@frame@background@middle
\mdf@frame@leftline@middle
\mdf@frame@rightline@middle
```

```
The last frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed
1472 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@middle{%
      \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1474
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1475
1476
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1477
      }%
1478 }%
1479 \def\mdf@frame@background@middle{%
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
1480
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1482
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1483
1484
1485 }%
1486 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle{%
1487 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}%
1488
      {}%
      {\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1489
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
1490
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1491
1492
              {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1493
       \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
1494
1495
      }%
1496 }%
1497 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@middle{%
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1498
         \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1499
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1500
1501
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1502
1503
      }%
1504 }%
1505 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two%
1506
      \else
1507
1508
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
1509
          \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1510
1511
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                       {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1512
                               +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
1513
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1514
1515
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1516
                       {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@two+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1517
1518
                       {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1519
          \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                                 +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1520
                                 1521
1522
                        \relax}%
          \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
1524
            \null%
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1525
               \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1526
```

```
1527
               \mdf@frame@leftline@middle}{}%
            \mdf@frame@background@middle%
1528
1529
            \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle}%
            \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1531
                \mdf@frame@rightline@middle}{}%
1532
1533
                {\box\mdf@splitbox@two}%
        }%
1534
1535
        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
      }
1536
1537
      \fi%
1538 }
1539 \endinput
```

# B.3. The Explanation of md-frame-1.mdf

```
1540 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
1541 %
1542 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
1543 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
1544 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
1545 %
1546 %
1547 %$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
1548 %
```

```
\mdframedIpackagename
\mdf@frameIdate@svn
```

```
local settings
```

### \mdf@tikz@settings

### Define settings for tikz

```
1555 %Allgemeine Einstellungen fuer tikz
1556 \def\mdf@tikz@settings{%
1557 %
      \tikzset{mdfbox/.style={anchor=south west,%
1558
                               inner sep=0pt,%
1559
1560
                               outer sep=0pt,%
                               \mdf@fontcolor,}}% anchor der Ausgabebox ist unten links
1561
1562
      \tikzset{mdfcorners/.style={rounded corners=\mdf@roundcorner@length}}%
      \verb|\tikzset{mdfbackground/.style={fill=\mdf@backgroundcolor,%|}|}
1563
                                       draw=\mdf@backgroundcolor}}%
1564
      \tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.style={fill=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,%
1565
1566
                                       draw=none,%
1567
                                       rounded corners={max(\mdf@roundcorner@length%
                                                        -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
1568
```

```
1569
                                                       -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}}}%
1570 %
1571
      \tikzset{mdfouterline/.style={}}%
1572 % nur wenn outerlinewidth>0 wird aussere Linie gezeichnet
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
1573
        {\tikzset{mdfouterline/.append style={%
1574
1575
          draw=\mdf@outerlinecolor,%
          line width=2\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}}{}%
1576
1577 %
      \tikzset{mdfinnerline/.style={}}%
1578
1579 % nur wenn innerlinewidth>0 wird innere Linie gezeichnet
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
1580
        {\tikzset{mdfinnerline/.append style={%
1581
1582
          draw=\mdf@innerlinecolor,%
          line width=2\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}}{}%
1583
1584 %
      \tikzset{mdfshadow/.style={drop shadow={%
1585
1586
                                    shadow xshift=2.0ex,
                                    shadow yshift=-0.5em,
1588
                                    fill=black!50,
1589
                                    every shadow }}}%
1590 %
      \mdf@tikzset@local
1591
      \tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.style={}}%
1592
1593 % nur wenn middlelinewidth>0 wird mittlere Linie gezeichnet
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}
1595
        {\tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.append style={%
          preaction={draw=\mdf@middlelinecolor,%
1596
                     line width=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length},%
1597
          line width=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,%
1598
1599
          tikzsetting}}%
1600
        }{}%
1601 }%
```

\mdf@tikzbox@tfl \mdf@tikzbox@otl

Befehle fuer Ausgabe von Rahmen und Hintergrund

```
1602 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@tikzbox@tfl[1]{%three or four borders
        \clip(0,0)rectangle(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight);%
1603
1604
        \begin{scope} [mdfcorners]%
           \clip[preaction=mdfouterline]%
1605
                 [postaction=mdfbackground]%
1606
1607
                 [postaction=mdfinnerline]#1;%
1608
        \end{scope}%
        \path[mdfmiddleline,mdfcorners]#1;
1609
1610
      }%
1611
1612
1614 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@tikzbox@otl[2]{%one or two borders
        \clip(0,0)rectangle(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight);%
1615
1616
        \begin{scope}
           \path[mdfouterline,mdfcorners]#1;%
1617
           \clip[postaction=mdfbackground]#2;%
1618
```

## \mdf@put@frametitlerule

```
frametitlerule with tikz
1622 \tikzset{mdfframetitlerule/.style={%
1623
       draw=none,
       fill=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,
1624
1625
1626 }
1627 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
      \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
       \vbox{\hsize0pt
         \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
1630
         \noindent\rlap{\hspace*{-\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1631
1632
         \pgfmathsetlength{\dimen@}{\mdfframetitleboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length+\mdf@innerrightmargi
1633
1634
         \tikz\draw[mdfframetitlerule] (0,0)%
                    rectangle (\dimen@,\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length);
1635
1636
         \endgroup}
       }%
1637
1638
      }{}
      \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
1639
1640 }%
1641
```

### \mdf@putbox@single

Output of the non breakable contents.

```
1642 % Info zu den verwendeten Punkten:
1643 % O ist die untere linke Ecke der Mitte der middleline
1644 % P ist die obere rechte Ecke der Mitte der middleline
1645 % A ist der Punkt fuer den anchor (d.h. die untere linke Ecke) der Ausgabebox
1646 %
1647 \def\mdf@putbox@single{%
                 \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
1648
1649
                \else%
                    \mdf@makebox@out{%
                       \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1651
1652
                       \mdf@tikz@settings%
1653 %
                       \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1654
1655
                       \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
                       \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
1656
1657
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                             \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                             \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1659
                             \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box width by \verb|\mdf@outerlinewidth@length| relax|{} % and the context of the context
1660
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1661
                             \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1663
                             \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
                             \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1664
1665 %
```

```
1666
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
               \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
1667
1668
               \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
1669
               \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1670
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1671
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1672
1673
               \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1674
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1675
1676
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
               \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
1677
               \null%
1678
               \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]%
1679
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1681
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length}%
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
1682
1683
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1684
1685
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
                   \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
1686
1687
                       {%
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
1688
                                  {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
1689
                                    \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
1690
1691
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
1692
                                   {\mdf@0x+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
                       }{}%
1693
                   \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
1694
1695
1696
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
1697
                                   {\bf \{\mbox{-}\mbox{-}0.5\mbox{-}0.5\mbox{-}0.5\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}0.1\mbox{-}
1698
                       }{}%
                   \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
1699
                       {%
1700
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Av%
1701
                                   {\verb|\df@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length||} \\
1702
                                      +\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
1703
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y%
1704
                                  {\mdf@Oy+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1705
1706
                       }{}%
                   \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
1707
1708
                       {%
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
1709
                                   {\mdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1710
                       }{}%
1711
1712 %
1713
                   \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
1714
                   \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
1715 %
1716
                   \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
1717
                         {\path[mdfshadow,mdfcorners](0) rectangle (P);}{}%
1718 %
1719
                 \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
                   \mbox{$\mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)--cycle}}{}}
1720
1721 %
```

```
1722
                                  \mbox{$\mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P|-0)--(0)--(0|-P)--(P)}}{}}
                                  \mbox{$\mdf@test@trb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0|-P)--(P)--(P)--(0)}}{}}
1723
1724
                                  \mdf@test@ltr{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)}}{}
                                  \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)--(P)}}{}
1725
1726 %
                                  \mbox{mdf@test@lb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P|-0)--(0)--(0|-P)}}% 
1727
1728
                                                                                                                              \{(P) - (P - 0) [mdfcorners] - (0) - (0 - P)\}%
1729
                                                                       }{}%
                                  1730
                                                                                                                              \{(0|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-0)--(0)\}%
1731
1732
                                                                       }{}%
1733
                                  \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
                                                                                                                              \{(0) - (0 - P) [mdfcorners] - (P) - (P - 0)\}%
1734
1735
                                                                       }{}%
                                  \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)}%
1736
1737
                                                                                                                              \{(P|-0)--(0)[mdfcorners]--(0|-P)--(P)\}%
                                                                       }{}%
1738
                                  \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}% }
1739
                                                                                                                              {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1740
1741
                                                                       }{}%
                                  \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
1742
1743
                                                                                                                              {(0)rectangle(P)}%
                                                                       }{}%
1744
1745 %
                                  \mbox{mdf@test@l{\mbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)}}% }
1746
1747
                                                                                                                              {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1748
                                                                       }{}%
                                  \mdf@test@r{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)}%
1749
                                                                                                                              {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1750
                                                                       }{}%
1751
1752
                                  \mdf@test@t{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0|-P)--(P)}%
1753
                                                                                                                              {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1754
                                                                       }{}%
                                  \mdf@test@b{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0-|P)}%
1755
1756
                                                                                                                              {(0)rectangle(P)}%
                                                                       }{}%
1757
1758 %
                                  \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
1759
1760 %
                                        %Frametitlebackground
1761
1762
                                               \drawbrackgroundframetitle@single
1763 %
1764
                                  \mbox{mode[mdfbox]at(\mbox,\mbox]} \box\mbox{mdf@Ay},\mbox{mdf@splitbox@one};% Ausgabebox einfuegen}
                               \end{scope}
1765
                               %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
1766
                               \mdfcreateextratikz
1767
                           \end{tikzpicture}%
1768
1769
                          }%
1770
                        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1771
                   }%
1772 \fi
1773 }%
1774 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single{%
1775 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
                        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single%
1776
1777 }%
```

```
1778 }%
1779 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single{%
1780
           \begin{scope}%background frame title
1781
             \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
1782
                  {\mdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1783
             }{}%
1784
1785
             \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1786
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                  {\verb|\downdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
1787
             }{}%
             \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1789
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
1790
                  {\mdf@Py-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1791
1792
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
1793
                  {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
1794
1795
             \path[mdfframetitlebackground]
                  (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
1796
1797
                  --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
1798
           \end{scope}
1799 }
```

#### \mdf@putbox@first

1827

1828

Output of the first breakable contents.

```
1800 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first{%
    \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
1802
      \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1803
       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
1804
       \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{-\p@}%
1805
1806
      }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
                            Currently this isn't well supported}%
1807
        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
1808
        \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1809
                        {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight-\mdfboundingboxheight-
1810
                         \mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
1811
                         +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length+\mdf@splittopskip@length
1812
1813
                         +\dp\strutbox%
                         }%
1814
      }%
1815
1816 }%
1817 }%
1819 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first{%
1820 \begin{scope}%background frame title
1821
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
1822
                 {\mdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1823
             }{}%
1824
1825
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
```

{\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}

}{}%

```
1829
            \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
1830
1831
                 {\mdf@Py-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1832
1833
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
                 {max(0,\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}
1834
             \path[mdfframetitlebackground]
1835
1836
                 (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
                 --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
1837
1838
           \end{scope}%
1839 }%
1840 %
1841 \def\mdf@putbox@first{%
1842
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
1843
1844
            \mdf@makebox@out{%
        \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1845
1846
        \mdf@tikz@settings%
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1848
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
1849
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1850
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1851
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1852
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1853
1854
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1855
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1856
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1857
1858 %
1859
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1860
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
1861
        \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1863
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1864
1865
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1866 %
1867
        %\ifdimequal{\pageqoal}{\maxdimen}{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}}{}% ???
        \ifdimgreater{\pagegoal-\maxdimen}{0pt}{}\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}}%
1868
1869
        \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
        \null%
        \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
1871
1872 %
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1873
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length}%
1874
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
1875
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
1876
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1877
1878
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}
1879
1880
            {%
1881
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
1882
                  {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
                   \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
1883
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
1884
```

```
1885
                                                                                             {\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}}} $$ {\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}}} $$ in ewidth @length{$+$}. $$ is a finite of the constant of 
                                                              }{}%
1886
                                                   \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1887
1888
                                                                        \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                                                                                              {\bf 0.5\mbox{$mdf@Px-\mbox{$mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mbox{$mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}\label{themotion} % The property of the control 
1889
1890
                                                              }{}%
                                                   \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1891
                                                                        \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
1892
1893
                                                                                             {\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\box{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}
                                                              }{}%
1894
1895 %
                                                   \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
1896
                                                   \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
1897
1898 %
                                                   \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
1899
1900
                                                                    {\hat (0) -- (0)-P} to[mdfcorners] (P) -- (P|-0) -- (0);}{}%
1901 %
1902
                                               \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
                                                   \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr}}%
1903
1904
                                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)}}%
1905
                                                              {}%
1906
                                                   \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lt}}%
                                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)}{(P|-0)--(0)[mdfcorners]--(0|-P)--(P)}}
1907
                                                              {}%
1908
                                                   \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@tr}}%
1909
1910
                                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)--(P-|0)}{(0)--(0|-P)[mdfcorners]--(P)--(P|-0)}}
1911
                                                              {}%
                                                   \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
1912
                                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}%
1913
1914
1915
                                                   \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@t}}%
1916
                                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0|-P)--(P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
1917
                                                              {}%
                                                    \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lb} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
                                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0|-P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
1919
                                                              {}%
1920
1921
                                                   \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
                                                              {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
1922
                                                              {}%
1923
                                                   \mdf@test@b{\path[mdfbackground](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
1924
1925 %
                                                   \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
1926
1927 %
                                                   \drawbrackgroundframetitle@first
1928
1929 %
                                                   \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@two};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
1930
                                               \end{scope}
1931
                                               %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
1932
1933
                                               \mdfcreateextratikz%
1934
                                          \end{tikzpicture}%
1935
1936
                                    \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1937
                           }%
1938 \fi
1939 }%
```

#### \mdf@putbox@middle

```
Output of the middle breakable contents.
1940 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle{%
1941 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
1942
      \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
1943
1944
       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle%
       \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{-\p@}%
1945
1946
      }%
1947 }%
1948 }%
1949 %
1950 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
1951
           \begin{scope}%background frame title
1952
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
1953
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                  {\verb|\downdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
1954
             }{}%
1955
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1956
1957
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
1958
                  {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
             }{}%
1959
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
1960
                  {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
1961
             \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
1963
                  (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
1964
                  --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
1965
           \end{scope}
1966 }%
1967 %
1968 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
1970
      \else%
            \mdf@makebox@out{%
1971
        \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1972
1973
        \mdf@tikz@settings%
1974~\%
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1975
1976
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
1978
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1979
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1980
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1981
1982
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1983
1984
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1986 %
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1987
1988
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
1989 %
1990
        \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
        \null%
1991
1992
        \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
```

```
1993
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length}%
1994
1995
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
1996
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy{+0pt}%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1997
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
1998
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
1999
2000
             {%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
2001
                   {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2002
2003
                    \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
2004
                   {\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}}} $$ {\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}}} $$ in ewidth @length{$+$}.5\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}} $$
2005
2006
              }{}%
          \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2007
2008
              {%
               \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
2009
                   {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2010
2011
2012 %
2013
          \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
2014
          \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
2015 %
          \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
2016
              {\path[mdfshadow](0) rectangle (P);}{}%
2017
2018 %
2019
          \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
          \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2020
                    {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
2021
          \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2022
2023
                    {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
2024
          \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2025
                    {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
          \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2026
2027
                    {\path[mdfbackground](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
2028 %
2029
          \drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle
2030 %
2031
          \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@two};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
2032
         \end{scope}
         %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
2033
         \mdfcreateextratikz
2034
2035
        \end{tikzpicture}%
2036
        }%
       \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2037
     }%
2038
2039 \fi
2040 }%
```

#### \mdf@putbox@second

Output of the last breakable contents.

```
2041 \end{matrix} $2042 \end{matrix} {\end{matrix} $2042 \end{matrix} {\end{matrix} $1043 \end{matrix} $10
```

```
2044
           {}{%
2045
             \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second%
2046
2047 }%
2048 }%
2049 %
2050 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second{%
2051
                     \begin{scope}%background frame title
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
2052
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
2053
2054
                                 {\verb|\downdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
                         }{}%
2055
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2056
2057
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                                 {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
2059
                         }{}%
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
2060
                                 {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
2061
                         \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
2063
                                 (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
                                 --(\mbox{mdf@Px},\mbox{mdf@Py}) --(\mbox{mdf@Px},\mbox{mdf@Fy});
2064
2065
                      \end{scope}
2066 }%
2067 \def\mdf@putbox@second{%
           \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
2068
2069
           \else%
2070
                       \mdf@makebox@out{%
               \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2071
               \mdf@tikz@settings%
2072
2073 %
2074
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2075
                \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2076
                \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2078
                    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2079
2080
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
                \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2081
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2082
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2083
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2084
2085 %
2086
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
                \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box height by \verb|\mdf@innerbottommargin@length| relax \%| for the property of the pro
2087
2088
                \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2090
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2091
2092 %
2093
               \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
               \null%
2094
2095
               \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
2096
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
2097
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length}%
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
2098
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
2099
```

```
2100
                                                \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px\{+\mdfboundingboxwidth\}\%
                                                \label{lem:comdf} $$ \operatorname{modf}_{Py}{+\mathbf{df}_{bounding}} \times \mathbb{R}^{*} $$
2101
2102
                                                \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
 2103
                                                          {%
                                                               \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
2104
                                                                                      {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2105
2106
                                                                                           \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
2107
                                                                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                                                                                      {\mbox{\tt $\mbox{\tt $+$}}} % \label{thm:continuous} % \label{thm:contin
2108
                                                             }{}%
2109
2110
                                                \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2111
                                                                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
2112
                                                                                      {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2113
                                                              }{}%
2114
2115
                                                \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2116
                                                               ₹%
                                                                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
2117
                                                                                      {\mdf@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2118
2119
                                                                                           \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
2120
                                                                  \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y%
2121
                                                                                      {\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{
                                                              }{}%
2122
2123 %
                                                \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
2124
2125
                                                \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
2126 %
                                                \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
2127
                                                                                                                                                     (0|-P) to [mdfcorners] (0) to [mdfcorners] (P|-0) -- (P) -- (0|-P); } { } %
                                                               {\path[mdfshadow]
2128
2129 %
2130
                                           \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
2131
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@lrb}}%
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)--(P)}}%
2132
2133
2134
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lb}}%
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)}{(P)--(P|-0)[mdfcorners]--(0)--(0|-P)}}
2135
2136
                                                          {}%
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@rb}}%
2137
2138
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-0)--(0)}{(0|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-0)--(0)}}
2139
                                                          {}%
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltr} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2140
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}%
2141
2142
                                                2143
2144
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0-|P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
                                                          {}%
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lt} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2146
2147
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0|-P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
2148
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tr} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
2149
                                                          {\mbox{\tt dotikzbox@otl}((0-|P)--(P))}((0)\mbox{\tt rectangle}(P))}
2150
2151
                                                          {}%
2152
                                                \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
2153 %
                                                \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
2154
2155 %
```

```
2156
          \drawbrackgroundframetitle@second
2157 %
2158
          \mbox{\mbox{mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay}{\box\mdf@splitbox@one};% Ausgabebox einfuegen}
2159
         \end{scope}
         %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
2160
        \mdfcreateextratikz
2161
2162
        \end{tikzpicture}%
2163
      \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2164
2165 }%
2166 \fi
2167 }%
2168 \endinput
B.4. The Explanation of md-frame-2.mdf / md-frame-3.mdf
2169 %% Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
2170 %%
2171 %% This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
```

```
2169 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
2170 %
2171 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
2172 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
2173 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
2174 %
2175 %
2176 % $Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
2177 %
```

\mdframedIIpackagename
\mdf@frameIIdate@svn

```
local settings
```

```
2178 \def\mdframedIIpackagename{md-frame-2}

2179 \def\mdf@frameIIdate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }

2180 \ProvidesFile{md-frame-2.mdf}%

2181 [\mdf@frameIIdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $ %

2182 \mdversion: \mdframedIIpackagename]
```

```
\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode
\ptTps
```

Command to calculate a latex length to postscript

```
\mdfbackgroundstyle
\mdflinestyle
\mdfframetitlerule
\mdfframetitlebackground
```

background and line settings for pstricks

```
2187 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$2188}}}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$188$}}}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$188$}}}
```

```
2189
        {linecolor=\mdf@backgroundcolor,fillstyle=solid,%
         fillcolor=\mdf@backgroundcolor,linestyle=none,%
2190
2191
        ,dimen=middle,%
2192
2193 %
      \newpsstyle{mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle}{%
2194
         linecolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,
2195
         fillcolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,
2196
2197
         fillstyle=solid, linestyle=none,
         linearc=\ifdimgreater{\mdf@roundcorner@length%
2198
                               -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
2199
                               -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
2200
                              {\z@}{\dimexpr\mdf@roundcorner@length%
2201
2202
                               -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                               -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@},
2204
2205 %
2206
      \newpsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
2207
        {\newpsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{%
2208
          linecolor=\mdf@outerlinecolor,%
2209
2210
          linewidth=\dimexpr2\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax,
2211
          dimen=middle.
          }}{}%
2212
2213 %
2214
      \newpsstyle{mdfinnerlinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
2215
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
        {\newpsstyle{mdfinnerlinestyle}{%
2216
          linecolor=\mdf@innerlinecolor,%
2217
2218
          linewidth=\dimexpr2\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax,
2219
          dimen=middle,
2220
          }}{}%
2221 %
      \newpsstyle{mdfmiddlelinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
2222
2223
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
        {\newpsstyle{mdfmiddlelinestyle}{%
2224
2225
          linewidth=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,%
          linecolor=\mdf@middlelinecolor,dimen=middle
2226
2227
          }}{}%
2228 \mdfpstricks@appendsettings
2229 }%
2230 %
2231 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@fl[2]{%four lines
      \psframe[style=mdfouterlinestyle](#1)(#2)%aussen=3mm
2232
2233
      \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](#1)(#2)%Hintergrund
      \psclip{\psframe[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](#1)(#2)}
       \psframe[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](#1)(#2)%innere=3mm
2235
2236
      \endpsclip
2237
      \psframe[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](#1)(#2)%mittlere=2mm
2238
2239 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tl[1]{%three lines
2240
     \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#1%aussen=3mm
2241
      \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#1%Hintergrund
2242
      \psclip{\psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1}
2243
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#1%innere=3mm
2244
      \endpsclip
```

```
2245
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1%mittlere=2mm
2246
2247 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl[2]{%two combined lines
2248 %#1 background comple
2249 %#2 line path
     \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#2%aussen=3mm
2250
2251
      \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#2%Hintergrund
2252
      \psclip{\pscustom[linestyle=none]{
              \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#2
2253
              \psline[linestyle=none,linearc=0pt]#1}
2254
2255
2256
        \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle,linearc=0pt](mdf@0)(mdf@P)%Hintergrund
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#2%innere=3mm
2257
2258
     \endpsclip
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#2%mittlere=2mm
2260 }%
2261 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl[2]{%two not combined lines
2262 \begingroup
     \psset{linearc=0pt}
2264
     \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle](mdf@0)#1%aussen=3mm
     \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle](mdf@P)#2%aussen=3mm
2265
2266
     \psclip{
        \pscustom[linestyle=none]{%
2267
            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@0)#1%mittlere=2mm
2268
            \psline[linestyle=none](mdf@0)#2
2269
2270
            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@P)#2%mittlere=2mm
2271
            \psline[linestyle=none](mdf@P)#1
          }%
2272
        1%
2273
        \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle,linearc=0pt](mdf@0)(mdf@P)%Hintergrund
2274
2275
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](mdf@0)#1%innere=3mm
2276
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](mdf@P)#2%innere=3mm
2277
      \endpsclip
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@0)#1%mittlere=2mm
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@P)#2%mittlere=2mm
2279
2280 \endgroup
2281 }%
2282 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@ol[1]{%one line
2283 \begingroup
2284
     \psset{linearc=0pt}
2285
      \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#1%aussen=3mm
      \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#1%Hintergrund
2287
      \psclip{\pscustom[linestyle=none]{
              \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1
2288
              \psframe[linestyle=none,fillstyle=none,dimen=inner](mdf@0)(mdf@P)
2289
2290
2291
        \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)
2292
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#1%innere=3mm
2293
      \endpsclip
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1%mittlere=2mm
2294
2295 \endgroup%
2296 }%
2297
2298 %
2299 \newpsstyle{mdfframetitlerule}{%
       linecolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
```

```
2301 fillcolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
2302 fillstyle=solid,dimen=outer,%
2303 }
2304 %
```

### \mdf@put@frametitlerule

#### frametitlerule with pstricks 2305 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{% \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{% 2306 2307 \vbox{\hsize0pt 2308 \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length 2309 \noindent\rlap{% 2310 \begingroup% \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(0,\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length) 2311 \psframe[style=mdfframetitlerule](!\ptTpsL{innerleftmargin} neg 0)% 2313 (! \ptTpsL{innerrightmargin} \ptTps{\mdfframetitleboxwidth} add \ptTpsL{frametitlerulewidth}) 2314 \end{pspicture} 2315 \endgroup} 2316 2317 }% 2318 }{} 2319 \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length% 2320 }% 2321 % 2322 % \begin{macro}{mdf@putbox@single} 2323 % Single output \begin{macrocode} 2325 % Info zu den verwendeten Punkten: 2326 % O ist die untere linke Ecke der Mitte der middleline 2327 % P ist die obere rechte Ecke der Mitte der middleline 2328 % A ist der Punkt fuer den anchor (d.h. die untere linke Ecke) der Ausgabebox 2329 \def\mdf@putbox@single{% 2330 \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one \else% 2332 \mdf@makebox@out{% 2333 \mdf@makeboxalign@left% \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}% 2334 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax% 2335 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax% 2336 \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{% 2337 2338 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax% \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax% 2339 2340 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}% \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{% 2341 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax% 2342 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax% 2343 2344 \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}% 2345 % 2346 \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}% \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax% 2347 \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax% 2348

\advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%

\advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%

\ifbool{mdf@topline}{%

2349

2350 2351

```
2352
                      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2353
                  \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
                      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2354
                       \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2355
                      \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2356
2357 %
2358
                \setlength\mdftotallinewidth{\dimexpr\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
2359
                                                                                 +\mdf@middlelinewidth@length
                                                                                 +\mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}%
2360
2361
                    \psset{unit=1truecm}%
2362
                    \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
                         \null%
2363
                         \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)
2364
2365
                           \mdfpstricks@settings%
                           \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
2366
2367
                           \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
                           \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@innerbottommargin@length){mdf@A}
2368
2369
                           \poline{0,0}{mdf@0}
                           \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
2370
2371
                           \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2372
                               \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2373
2374
                                                                   +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
                                                                   +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}%
2375
                               \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2376
2377
                                                                   +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2378
                             }{}%
                         \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2379
2380
                             {%
                               \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2381
2382
                                                                   -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2383
                             }{}%
                         \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2384
                               \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2386
                                                                   +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
2387
2388
                                                                   +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}%
                               \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2389
2390
                                                                   +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@0}%
2391
                             }{}%
                         \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
2392
2393
2394
                               \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                                                                   -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
2395
2396
                             }{}%
                             \psclip{%
2397 %
                             %Four lines
2398
                               \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@fl{mdf@0}{mdf@P}}{}
2399
                             %three lines
2400
                               \mbox{$\mathbb{Q}$} 
2401
                               \label{lem:lem:model} $$\operatorname{l}(\operatorname{mdf}_0)(\operatorname{mdf}_0)(\operatorname{mdf}_0)(\operatorname{mdf}_0)(\operatorname{mdf}_0)(\operatorname{mdf}_0)(\operatorname{mdf}_0)^{}_{})^{}_{} $$
2402
2403
                               2404
                               2405
                             %two lines combinded
                               2406
                                                                                                          { (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) } } { }
2407
```

```
2408
                                                               {(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)}}{}
2409
2410
                                                               \mbox{\colored} \mbox{\color
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   { (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@0) } } { }
2411
                                                               2412
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   { (mdf@0) (mdf@0 | mdf@P) (mdf@P) } } { }
2413
                                                           %two lines not combinded combinded
2414
                                                              \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}
2415
2416
                                                                                                                     }{}
                                                               \mbox{$\mathbb{Q}$} 
2417
2418
                                                      %single line
2419
                                                           \mbox{$\mathbb{Q}$ (mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
2420
2421
                                                           \mdf@test@r{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
                                                           \mdf@test@t{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
2423
                                                           \mdf@test@b{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
                                                       %no line
2424
2425
                                                           \mdf@test@noline{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)){}
2426 %
                                                              }
2427
                                                      %Frametitlebackground
2428
                                                               \drawbrackgroundframetitle@single
2429
                                                     %output%
                                                              \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
2430
                                                                   \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
2431 %
                                                                   \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2432 %
2433 %
                                                                   \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
2434 %
                                                               \endpsclip
2435 %
2436
                                                  \end{pspicture}%
                                   }%
2437
2438
                             \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2439 }%
2440 \fi
2441 }%
2442 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single{%
2443 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
2444
                               \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single%
2445 }%
2446 }%
2447 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single{%
2448 \begingroup%
                         \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2449
2450
                                                 \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2451
                                                                                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2452
                                                  }{}%
                         \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                                                  \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2454
                                                                                      -0.5 (\mbox{\em mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0}) \endf@P\embed{eq:mdf@P} \%
2455
2456
                                                  }{}%
                           \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
2457
                                                  \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0, \mdf@innerlinewidth@length)
2458
2459
                                                                                      -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}%
2460
                                                  }{}%
2461
                           \mbox{nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mbox{mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%}
                           \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
2462
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2463
```

```
2464 \ \endgroup 2465 \}
```

#### \mdf@putbox@first

```
First output
```

```
2466 \def\mdf@putbox@first{%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
2467
      \else%
2468
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
2469
2470
         \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2471
         %\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
2472
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
2473
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2475
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2476
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2477
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2478
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2479
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2480
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2482
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
2483
2484
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
2485
2486
        \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2487
2488
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2489
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
         \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolute}%
2490
         \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2491
2492
         \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
          \null%
2493
          \psset{unit=1truecm}%
2494
          \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\vsize}
2495
2496
           {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\vsize)}
           {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)}
2497
            \mdfpstricks@settings%
2498
2499
            \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
            \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2500
2501
            \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@splitbottomskip@length){mdf@A}
2502
            \poline{0,0}{mdf@0}
            \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
2503
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2505
              \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2506
2507
                               +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
                               +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
2508
              \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2509
                               +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}
2511
             }{}%
           \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2513
              \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2514
```

```
2515
                               -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2516
             }{}%
2517
           \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
               \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2519
                               -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
2520
             }{}%
2521
2522 %
           \psclip{
          %Four or Three lines
2523
           \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr}}%
2524
            \label{lem:condition} $$\operatorname{\mathbf{C}}(mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@0)}}\
            {}%
2526
          %two combinded lines
2528
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lt}}
                      {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)}%
2529
2530
                                            { (mdf@0) (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@P) }} {}
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@tr}}%
2531
2532
                      {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}%
                                            { (mdf@0 | mdf@P) (mdf@P) (mdf@P | mdf@0) } } { }
2534
          %two not combinded lines
2535
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2536
                      \label{lem:condition} $$ {\mathbb mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{} $$
2537
          %single line
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@t}}%
2538
                      {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)}}{}
2539
2540
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lb} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2541
                      {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
          \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
2542
                      {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2543
          %no line
2544
2545
          \mdf@test@b{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P))}{}%
2546
          2547 %
          }
         %Frametitlebackground
2548
2549
           \drawbrackgroundframetitle@first
2550
          %output%
2551
           \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@two}
            \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
2552 %
2553 %
            \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
            \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes (mdf@0) \mdf at 0
2554 %
2555 %
          \endpsclip
         \end{pspicture}
2557
       \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2558
2559
     }%
2560 \fi
2561 }%
2562 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first{%
2563 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
2564
       \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
2565
2566
       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
2567
       \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@%
2568
      }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
2569
                            Currently this isn't well supported}%
        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
2570
```

```
2571
        \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
2572
                         -\mdfboundingboxheight
2573
                         -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
2574
                         +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length
2575
                         +\mdf@splittopskip@length
2576
                         +\dp\strutbox\relax%
      }%
2577
2578 }%
2579 }%
2580 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first{%
    \begingroup%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2582
           \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2583
2584
                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
           }{}%
2585
2586
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
           \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2587
                    -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2588
           }{}%
2589
2590
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
2591
           \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)
2592
                    -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}%
2593
           }{}%
     \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
2594
        {\nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}}%
2595
2596
        {\nodexn{(mdf@0)}{mdf@F}}%
2597
      \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
                                                   (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2598
2599 \endgroup
2600 }
```

#### \mdf@putbox@middle

#### Middle output

```
2601 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
                \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
2602
2603
                \else%
2604
                   \mdf@makebox@out{%
                       \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2605
2606 %
                            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
                       \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
2607
                       \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2608
                       \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2609
2610
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                             \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2611
2612
                             \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
                             \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2613
2614
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                            \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2615
                            \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2616
                             \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box width by \verb|\mdf@outerlinewidth@length| relax|{} % and the last of the l
2617
2618
                       \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
                       \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
                          \psset{unit=1truecm}%
2620
                          \verb|\mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]| {\%|}
2621
```

```
2622
          \null%
2623
          \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\vsize}
2624
            {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\vsize)}
2625
            {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)}
2626
            \mdfpstricks@settings%
             \psset{linearc=0pt,cornersize=absolut,}%
2627
             \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2628
2629
2630
             \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@splitbottomskip@length){mdf@A}
2631
             \position{ \node(0,0){mdf@0}} \
             \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
             \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2633
2634
              {%
              \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2635
                               +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
2636
                                +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
2637
              \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2638
2639
                                +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}
2641
           \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2642
              {%
2643
               \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2644
                                -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2645
             }{}%
          %%
2646
          \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2647
2648
                    {\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}%
          \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2649
                    {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
2650
          \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2651
2652
                    {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}%
2653
          \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2654
                    {\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)}{}%
         %Frametitlebackground
           \drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle
2656
          %output%
2657
2658
           \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@two}
            \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
2659 %
2660 %
             \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
             \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes (mdf@0) \mdf at 0
2661 %
2662
         \end{pspicture}%
2664
       \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2665
      }%
2666 \fi
2667 }%
2668 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle{%
2669 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
       \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
2670
2671
      {}{%
2672
        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle
2673
        \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
2674
     }%
2675 }%
2676 }%
2677 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
```

```
2678
     \begingroup%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2679
2680
           \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2681
2682
           }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2683
           \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2684
2685
                    -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
           }{}%
2686
      \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0, \mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%
2687
2688
      \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle,linearc=\z@](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
                                                    (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2689
2690 \endgroup
2691 }
```

#### \mdf@putbox@second

#### Last output

```
2692 \def\mdf@putbox@second{
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
2693
2694
      \else%
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
         \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2696
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
2697 %
2698
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2699
2700
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2701
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2702
2703
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2704
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2706
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2707
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2708
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
2709
2710
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
        \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
2711
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2712
2713
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2714
2715
         \psset{unit=1truecm}%
2716
       \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2717
           \null%
           \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)
2718
2719
            \mdfpstricks@settings%
            \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
2720
2721
            \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
            \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@innerbottommargin@length){mdf@A}
2722
            \poline{0,0}{mdf@0}
2723
            \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
2724
2725
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
              {%
              \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2727
                              +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
2728
```

```
2729
                                                                                       +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
                                         \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2730
2731
                                                                                        +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}
2732
                                \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2733
2734
                                      {%
                                         \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2735
2736
                                                                                        -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2737
                                      }{}%
                                \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2738
2740
                                         \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                                                                                       +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
2741
2742
                                                                                       +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}
                                         \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2743
2744
                                                                                       +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@0}
                                      }{}%
2745
                             %Four + Three
2746
                             \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@lrb}}%
2748
                                   {\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@0)(mdf@P)}}{}% 
2749
                          %Two combinded
                             \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lb}}%
2750
                                   {\mbox{\mbox{\tt dfQP}|mdfQO)(mdfQP)(mdfQP)}}\
2751
                                                                                                                                         { (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) } } { }
2752
                             \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@rb}}%
2753
2754
                                    {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
2755
                                                                                                                                         { (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) (mdf@P)}}{}
                          %Two not combinded
2756
                             \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltr} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2757
                                   {\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}% 
2758
2759
                          %one line
2760
                             \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@b}}%
2761
                                    {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
                             \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lt} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2762
2763
                                    {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
2764
                             \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tr} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
2765
                                   {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
                          %no line
2766
2767
                             \mdf@test@t{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)}{}%
                             \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
2768
2769
                          %Frametitlebackground
                                \drawbrackgroundframetitle@second
2770
2771
                             %output%
                                \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
2772
2773 %
                                   \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
                                   \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2774 %
2775 %
                                   \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
2776
                          \end{pspicture}%
2777
2778
                    \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2779
                }%
2780 \fi
2782 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@second{%
2783 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
                     \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
2784
```

```
2785
      {}{%
2786
        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second
2787
      }%
2788 }%
2789 }%
2790 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second{%
2791 \begingroup%
2792
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
           \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2793
                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)){mdf@0}%
2794
2795
           }{}%
2796
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
           \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2797
                    -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2798
           }{}%
2799
2800
      \nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%
      \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle,linearc=\z@](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
2801
                                                   (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2802
2803 \endgroup
2804 }
2805 \endinput
2806 %eof
```

### C. The file mdframed-example-default

```
2807 %Documenation of the package mdframed
2808 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
2809 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
2810 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
2811 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
2812
2813 \usepackage{showexpl}
2814 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
2816 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{default}
2817 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
2819 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
2820 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
2821 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
2822 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $}
2823 \version{\mdversion}
2824 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
2825 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
2827 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
2828 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
2830
             \begin{align}
                L[v] = f,
2831
2832
             \end{align}
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
2834
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
            function of the independent variables alone.
2835
```

```
2836 }
2837
2838 \newcounter{examplecount}
2839 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
2840 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
2841 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
2842 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
2843 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
2844 }
2845
2846 \begin{document}
2847 \maketitle
2848 \section{Loading}
2849 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
2851 {\large\color{red!50!black}
2852 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
2853
2854 \section{Examples}
2855 All examples have the following settings:
2856
2857 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
2858 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
2859 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
2860 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
2861 has the form
2862 \begin{align}
2863 L[v] = f,
2864 \end{align}
2865 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
2866 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
2867 function of the independent variables alone.
2868 }
2869 \end{tltxmdfexample}
2870 \clearpage
2871 \Examplesec{very simple}
2872 \begin{LTXexample}
2873 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
         linecolor=red,linewidth=3pt,%
         leftmargin=1cm, rightmargin=1cm
2875
2876 }
2877 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault]
2878 \ExampleText
2879 \end{mdframed}
2880 \end{LTXexample}
2882 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
2883 \begin{LTXexample}
2884 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
2885 topline=false, rightline=true, bottomline=false}
2886 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
2887 \ExampleText
2888 \end{mdframed}
2889 \end{LTXexample}
2890 \clearpage
2891
```

```
2892 \Examplesec{colored frame title}
2893 \begin{LTXexample}
2894
2895 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
       rightline=true,innerleftmargin=10,innerrightmargin=10,
       frametitlerule=true, frametitlerulecolor=green,
2897
2898
       frametitlebackgroundcolor=yellow,
       frametitlerulewidth=2pt}
2900 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
2901 \ExampleText
2902 \end{mdframed}
2903 \end{LTXexample}
2904
2905 \Examplesec{framed picture which is centered}
2906 \begin{LTXexample}
2907 \begin{mdframed}[userdefinedwidth=6cm,align=center,
                      linecolor=blue,linewidth=4pt]
2909 \includegraphics[width=\linewidth]{donald-duck}
2910 \end{mdframed}
2911 \end{LTXexample}
2912
2913 \clearpage
2914 \Examplesec{Theorem environments}
2915 \begin{LTXexample}
2916 \mdfdefinestyle{theoremstyle}{%
2917
         linecolor=red,linewidth=2pt,%
         frametitlerule=true,%
         frametitlebackgroundcolor=gray!20,
2919
2920
         innertopmargin=\topskip,
2921
       }
2922 \mdtheorem[style=theoremstyle]{definition}{Definition}
2923 \begin{definition}
2924 \ExampleText
2925 \end{definition}
2926 \begin{definition}[Inhomogeneous linear]
2927 \ExampleText
2928 \end{definition}
2929 \begin{definition*}[Inhomogeneous linear]
2930 \ExampleText
2931 \end{definition*}
2932 \end{LTXexample}
2933
2934
2935 \clearpage
2936 \Examplesec{theorem with separate header and the help of TikZ (complex)}
2937 \begin{LTXexample}
2938 \newcounter{theo}[section]
2939 \newenvironment{theo}[1][]{%
2940 \stepcounter{theo}%
2941
     \ifstrempty{#1}%
2942
     {\mdfsetup{%
2943
       frametitle={%
2944
           \tikz[baseline=(current bounding box.east),outer sep=0pt]
            \node[anchor=east,rectangle,fill=blue!20]
            {\strut Theorem~\thetheo};}}
2946
2947
      }%
```

```
{\mdfsetup{%
2948
         frametitle={%
2949
2950
            \tikz[baseline=(current bounding box.east),outer sep=0pt]
            \node[anchor=east,rectangle,fill=blue!20]
2951
            {\strut Theorem~\thetheo:~#1};}}%
2952
2953
       \mdfsetup{innertopmargin=10pt,linecolor=blue!20,%
2954
2955
                  linewidth=2pt,topline=true,
                  frametitleaboveskip=\dimexpr-\ht\strutbox\relax,}
2956
       \begin{mdframed}[]\relax%
2957
2958
       }{\end{mdframed}}
2959 \begin{theo}[Inhomogeneous Linear]
2960 \ExampleText
2961 \end{theo}
2962
2963 \begin{theo}
2964 \ExampleText
2965 \end{theo}
2966 \end{LTXexample}
2967
2968 \clearpage
2969 \Examplesec{hide only a part of a line}
2970 The example below is inspired by the following post on StackExchange \href{http://tex.stackexchange.com
2971 \begin{LTXexample}
2972 \makeatletter
2973 \newlength{\interruptlength}
2974 \setlength{\interruptlength}{2.5ex}
2975 \newrobustcmd\overlaplines{%
2976 \appto\mdf@frame@leftline@single{%
2977
       \llap{\color{white}%
2978
          \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\interruptlength\relax]%
                {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2979
                {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
2980
                 \ifbool{mdf@topline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}
2981
2982
                 -2\interruptlength\relax}%
2983
       }%
2984
     }%
     \appto\mdf@frame@rightline@single{%
2985
2986
       \rlap{\color{white}%
          \hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
2987
2988
          \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
          \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
2989
2990
                +\interruptlength\relax]%
                {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2991
                {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
2992
                +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}
2993
2994
                 -2\interruptlength\relax}%
2995
       }%
2996 }%
2997 }
2998 \makeatother
2999 \overlaplines
3001 \begin{mdframed}[linecolor=blue,linewidth=8pt]
3002 \ExampleText
3003 \end{mdframed}
```

```
3004 \end{LTXexample}
3005 \end{document}
3006 \endinput
```

### D. The file mdframed-example-tikz

```
3007 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3008 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
3009 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3010 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
3011 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
3013
3014 \usepackage{showexpl}
3015 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3017 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{TikZ}
3018 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3020 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3021 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3022 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3023 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $}
3024 \version{\mdversion}
3025 \in \{n\} introduction \{n \in \mathbb{Z} \mid n \in \mathbb{Z} \}
3026 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3028 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3029 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
3031
            \begin{align}
3032
                L[v] = f,
3033
            \end{align}
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
            function of the independent variables alone.
3036
3037 }
3039 \newcounter{examplecount}
3040 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3041 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3042 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3043 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3044 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3045 }
3046
3047 \begin{document}
3048 \maketitle
3049 \section{Loading}
3050 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
3052 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3053 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3055 \section{Examples}
3056 \; \mbox{All} examples have the following settings:
```

```
3057
3058 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3059 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3060 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3061 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3062 has the form
3063 \begin{align}
3064 L[v] = f
3065 \end{align}
3066 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3067 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3068 function of the independent variables alone.
3069 }
3070 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3071 \clearpage
3072 \ExampleText{round corner}
3073 \begin{LTXexample}
3074 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
         outerlinewidth=5pt,innerlinewidth=0pt,
3076
         outerlinecolor=red, roundcorner=5pt
3077 }
3078 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault]
3079 \ExampleText
3080 \end{mdframed}
3081 \end{LTXexample}
3082
3083 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
3084 \begin{LTXexample}
3085 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3086 topline=false,leftline=false,}
3087 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
3088 \ExampleText
3089 \end{mdframed}
3090 \end{LTXexample}
3091 \clearpage
3092 \Examplesec{framed picture which is centered}
3093 \begin{LTXexample}
3094 \begin{mdframed}[userdefinedwidth=6cm,align=center,
                      linecolor=blue,middlelinewidth=4pt,roundcorner=5pt]
3096 \includegraphics[width=\linewidth]{donald-duck}
3097 \end{mdframed}
3098 \end{LTXexample}
3099
3100 \Examplesec{Gimmick}
3101 \begin{LTXexample}
3102 \mdfsetup{splitbottomskip=0.8cm,splittopskip=0cm,
              innerrightmargin=2cm,innertopmargin=1cm,%
3103
3104
              innerlinewidth=2pt,outerlinewidth=2pt,
3105
              middlelinewidth=10pt,backgroundcolor=red,
              linecolor=blue, middlelinecolor=gray,
3106
              tikzsetting={draw=yellow,line width=3pt,%
3107
3108
                         dashed,%
3109
                         dash pattern= on 10pt off 3pt},
              rightline=false,bottomline=false}
3111 \begin{mdframed}
3112 \ExampleText
```

```
3113 \end{mdframed}
3114 \end{LTXexample}
3115
3116 \Examplesec{complex example with TikZ}
3117
3118 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3119 \tikzstyle{titregris} =
              [draw=gray, thick, fill=white, shading = exersicetitle, %
               text=gray, rectangle, rounded corners,
3121
3122
               right,minimum height=.7cm]
3123
3124 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicebackground}{100bp}
3125 {color(0bp)=(green!40);
3126 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3128 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicetitle}{100bp}
3129 {color(0bp)=(red!40);
3130 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3132 \newcounter{exercise}
3133 \renewcommand\theexercise{Exercise~n\arabic{exercise}}
3134 \makeatletter
3135 \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{}
3136 \define@key{mdf}{exercisepoints}{%
3137
        \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{#1}
3138 }
3139 \renewrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikz{%
         \node[titregris,xshift=1cm] at (P-|0) %
3140
               {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\theexercise}~};
3141
3142
          \ifdefempty{\mdf@@exercisepoints}%
3143
          {}%
3144
          {\node[titregris,left,xshift=-1cm] at (P)%
3145
            {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\mdf@dexercisepoints points}~};}%
3146 }
3147 \makeatother
3148
3149 \mdfdefinestyle{exercisestyle}{%
3150 outerlinewidth=1pt,
3151 innerlinewidth=0pt,
3152 roundcorner=2pt,
3153 linecolor=gray,
     tikzsetting={shading = exersicebackground},
3155 innertopmargin=1.2\baselineskip,
skipabove={\dimexpr0.5\baselineskip+\topskip\relax},
3157 needspace=3\baselineskip,
3158 frametitlefont=\sffamily\bfseries,
3159
      settings={\global\stepcounter{exercise}},
3160
      }
3162 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,]
3163 \ExampleText
3164 \end{mdframed}
3166 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,exercisepoints=10]
3167 \ExampleText
3168 \end{mdframed}
```

```
3169 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3170
3171 \tikzstyle{titregris} =
              [draw=gray, thick, fill=white, shading = exersicetitle, %
3172
               text=gray, rectangle, rounded corners,
3173
               right,minimum height=.7cm]
3174
3175
3176 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicebackground}{100bp}
3177 {color(0bp)=(green!40);
3178 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3179
3180 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicetitle}{100bp}
3181 {color(0bp)=(red!40);
3182 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3184 \newcounter{exercise}
3185 \renewcommand\theexercise{Exercise~n\arabic{exercise}}
3186 \makeatletter
3187 \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{}
3188 \define@key{mdf}{exercisepoints}{%
        \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{#1}
3189
3190 }
3191 \newrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikzlocal{%
          \node[titregris,xshift=1cm] at (P-|0) {~\textbf{\theexercise}~};
          \ifdefempty{\mdf@@exercisepoints}%
3193
3194
          {}%
3195
          {\node[titregris,left,xshift=-1cm] at (P)%
            {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\mdf@dexercisepoints points}~};}%
3196
3197 }
3198 \makeatother
3200 \mdfdefinestyle{exercisestyle}{%
3201 outerlinewidth=1pt,
3202 innerlinewidth=0pt,
3203 roundcorner=2pt,
3204 linecolor=gray,
3205 tikzsetting={shading = exersicebackground},
3206 innertopmargin=1.2\baselineskip,
3207 skipabove={\dimexpr0.5\baselineskip+\topskip\relax},
3208 needspace=3\baselineskip,
3209
     frametitlefont=\sffamily\bfseries,
     settings={\global\stepcounter{exercise}\let\mdfcreateextratikz\mdfcreateextratikzlocal},
3210
3211
3212
3213 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,]
3214 \ExampleText
3215 \end{mdframed}
3216
3217 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,exercisepoints=10]
3218 \ExampleText
3219 \end{mdframed}
3220
3221 \clearpage
3222 \Examplesec{Theorem environments}
3223 \begin{LTXexample}
3224 \mdfdefinestyle{theoremstyle}{%
```

```
3225
         linecolor=red,linewidth=2pt,%
         frametitlerule=true,%
3226
3227
         apptotikzsetting={\tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.append style={%}
                              shade, left color=white, right color=blue!20}}},
         frametitlerulecolor=green!60,
3229
         frametitlerulewidth=1pt,
3230
         innertopmargin=\topskip,
3231
3233 \mdtheorem[style=theoremstyle]{definition}{Definition}
3234 \begin{definition}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3235 \ExampleText
3236 \end{definition}
3237 \begin{definition*}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3238 \ExampleText
3239 \end{definition*}
3240 \end{LTXexample}
3241
3242 \end{document}
3243 \endinput
```

### E. The file mdframed-example-pstricks

```
3244 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3245 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
3246 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3247 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
3248 \ltxmdfsetifoot$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
3249
3250 \lstDeleteShortInline{|}
3251 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{PSTricks}
3252 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3254 \usepackage{showexpl}
3255 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3257 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3258 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3259 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3260 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $}
3261 \version{\mdversion}
3262 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
3263 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3265 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3266 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
3267
3268
             \begin{align}
                L[v] = f,
3269
3270
             \end{align}
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3272
3273
            function of the independent variables alone.
3274 }
3276 \newcounter{examplecount}
3277 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
```

```
3278 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3279 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3280 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3281 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3282 }
3283
3284 \begin{document}
3285 \maketitle
3286 \section{Loading}
3287 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod}
3289 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3290 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3291 X
3292 \section{Examples}
3293 All examples have the following settings:
3295 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3296 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3297 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3298 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3299 has the form
3300 \begin{align}
3301 L[v] = f
3302 \end{align}
3303 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3304 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3305 function of the independent variables alone.
3306 }
3307 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3308 \clearpage
3310 \Examplesec{very simple}
3311 \begin{LTXexample}
3312 \qlobal\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
         linecolor=red,middlelinewidth=3pt,%
3313
3314
         leftmargin=1cm, rightmargin=1cm
3316 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,roundcorner=5]
3317 \ExampleText
3318 \end{mdframed}
3319 \end{LTXexample}
3320
3321 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
3322 \begin{LTXexample}
3323 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3324 topline=false, rightline=false, bottomline=false,
3325 frametitlerule=true,innertopmargin=6pt,
3326 outerlinewidth=6pt,outerlinecolor=blue,
3327 pstricksappsetting={\addtopsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{linestyle=dashed}},
3328 innerlinecolor=yellow,innerlinewidth=5pt}%
3329 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
3330 \ExampleText
3331 \end{mdframed}
3332 \end{LTXexample}
3333
```

```
3334 \clearpage
3335
3336 \Examplesec{Dash Lines}
3337 \begin{LTXexample}
3338 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
       pstrickssetting={linestyle=dashed,},linecolor=red,linewidth=5pt}
3340 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,]
3341 \ExampleText
3342 \end{mdframed}
3343 \end{LTXexample}
3345 \Examplesec{Double Lines}
3346 \begin{LTXexample}
3347 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
       pstrickssetting={doubleline=true,doublesep=6pt},
       linecolor=red, linewidth=5pt, middlelinewidth=4pt}
3350 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,]
3351 \ExampleText
3352 \end{mdframed}
3353 \end{LTXexample}
3354 \end{document}
3355 \endinput
```

### F. The file mdframed-example-texsx

```
3356 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3357 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
3358 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3359 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt,ltxlipsum]{ltxmdf}
3360 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $
3362
3363 \usepackage{showexpl}
3364 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3366 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{default}
3367 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3369 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3370 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3371 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3372 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 338 2012-02-04 11:21:42Z marco $}
3373 \version{\mdversion}
3374 \in \{1, 1, 2, 3\}
3375 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3377 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3378 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
           An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
            \begin{align}
               L[v] = f
3381
3382
            \end{align}
3383
           where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
           the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
           function of the independent variables alone.
3385
3386 }
```

```
3387
3388 \newcounter{examplecount}
3389 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3390 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3391 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3392 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3393 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3394 }
3395
3396 \begin{document}
3397 \maketitle
3398 \section{Loading}
3399 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod}
3401 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3402 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3404 \section{Examples}
3405 All examples have the following settings:
3406
3407 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3408 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3409 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3410 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3411 has the form
3412 \begin{align}
3413 L[v] = f,
3414 \end{align}
3415 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3416 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3417 function of the independent variables alone.
3418 }
3419 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3420 \clearpage
3421 \Examplesec{Package listings}
3422 The example below is inspired by the following post on StackExchange \href{http://tex.stackexchange.com
3423
3424 Here the solution which can be decorate as usual.
3426 \begin{tltxmdfexample}[moretexcs={BeforeBeginEnvironment,AfterEndEnvironment},morekeywords={lstlisting}
3427 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{%
        \begin{mdframed}[<modification>]%
3429
        \vspace{-0.7em}}
3430 \AfterEndEnvironment{lstlisting}{%
       \vspace{-0.5em}%
        \end{mdframed}}
3433 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3435 With the new command \Cmd{surroundwithmdframed} you can use
3436 \begin{tltxmdfexample} [moretexcs={BeforeBeginEnvironment,AfterEndEnvironment}, morekeywords={lstlisting}
3437 \surroundwithmdframed{listings}
3438 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3440 \Examplesec{Package multicol}
3441 How I wrote in \enquote{Known Problems} you can't combine \Pack{multicol} with \Pack{mdframed}. In a s
3442 \begin{LTXexample}
```

```
3443 \begin{multicols}{2}
3444 \lipsum[1]
3445 \begin{mdframed}
3446 \ExampleText
3447 \setminus \{mdframed\}
3448 \lipsum[2]
3449 \end{multicols}
3450 \end{LTXexample}
3451 \clearpage
3452 \twocolumn[\Examplesec{Working in twocolumn mode}]
3453 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3454 \twocolumn[%
3455 \Examplesec{Working in
              twocolumn mode}]
3456
3457 \lipsum[1]\lipsum[2]
3458 \begin{mdframed}[%
3459
       leftmargin=10pt,%
       rightmargin=10pt,%
3460
3461
       linecolor=red,
       backgroundcolor=yellow]
3462
3463 \setminus ExampleText
3464 \end{mdframed}
3465 \lipsum[2]
3466 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3467 \lipsum[1]\lipsum[2]
3468 \searrow \{mdframed\} [leftmargin=10pt, \%]
                      rightmargin=10pt,%
3470
                     linecolor=red,
                     backgroundcolor=yellow]
3471
3472 \ExampleText
3473 \end{mdframed}
3474 \lipsum[2]
3475 \clearpage
3476 \onecolumn
3477 \Examplesec{Working inside enumerate}
3478 \begin{LTXexample}
3480 \begin{enumerate}
3481 \item in the following \ldots
          \begin{mdframed}[linecolor=blue,linewidth=2]
3482
3483
             \ExampleText
          \end{mdframed}
3485 \item \lipsum[2]
3486 \end{enumerate}
3487 Text Text Text Text Text Text
3488 \end{LTXexample}
3489 \end{document}
3490 \endinput
```

# G. Change History

v1.0a	Removing
General: Created dtx and fixes bugs 1	Renamed
v1.0b	command
General: added command \@parboxrestore	v1.1release
to \mdf@lrbox 27	General: Ac
removed \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two	\item\mb
\vbox\unvbox \mdf@splitbox@two 40	changed d
v1.1beta	Lars Mac
General: added command to avoid overfull	Changed
box warning by vsplit	Uses n
	\endpare
\detected@mdf@put@frame 34 added lost semicolons 53	Edit alg
Added method frame title via \savebox . 31	saveboxe
Added option frametitlerulecolor,	\mdf@spl
frametitlebackgroundcolor, font 23	tings: \p
Added option titleaboveskip,	\offinte
titlebelowskip, frametitlerulewidth 22	expand of
Added option usetwoside 23	\mdf@res
Changed the definition of \mdf@trivlist 35	v1.2a
Create new \savebox and renamed	General: tal
$\ensuremath{\texttt{Qtempboxa}}$	vertical c
Defining mdframed with \newenvironment $35$	
Joining all new definitions 26	v1.3
$\operatorname{Redefinition}$ of \newmdtheoremenv. $-\operatorname{Now}$	General: Add
check of theorem definition 29	Use now $\$

Removing \@arrayparboxrestore	31
Renamed some commands so that every	
command have the same prefix $\mbox{\em mdf@}$	1
v1.1release	
General: Added \mbox to the definition.	
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	28
changed definition of \mdf@lrbox (Thanks	
Lars Madsen)	27
Changed the enddefinition of mdframed.	
Uses now $\ensuremath{\verb{Qdoendpe}}$ instead of	
\endparenv	35
Edit algorithm to combine the	
saveboxes \mdf@frametitlebox and	
\mdf@splitboxone by the predefined set-	
tings: \parskip\z@, \parindent\z@ and	0.1
\offinterlineskip	
expand definition of \mdf@lrbox by	
\mdf@restoreparams	27
v1.2a	
General: take account of \parskip for the	
vertical calculation	37
v1.3	
General: Added option shadow	23
Use now \item\mbox\relax	28

## H. Index

The index only collect package relevant words.

Symbols	\CurrentOption 262	3336, 3345, 3391, 3421,
\' 348	<b>.</b>	3440, 3452, 3455, 3477
\ 347	D	\ExampleText
\=	\date 2822, 3023, 3260, 3372	2828, 2859, 2878,
\@@par 346	\DeclareDocumentCommand .	2887, 2901, 2924, 2927,
\@acci	429, 441	2930, 2960, 2964, 3002, 3029, 3060, 3072, 3079,
\@accii	defaultunit (option) 5	3088, 3112, 3163, 3167,
\@definecounter 449, 469	\deferred@thm@head . 368, 369	3214, 3218, 3235, 3238,
\@dischyph 347	\detected@mdf@put@frame 559, <u>671</u> , 672, 737, 742	3266, 3297, 3317, 3330,
\@doendpe	\DisableKeyvalOption	3341, 3351, 3378, 3409,
\@flushglue 353		3446, 3463, 3472, 3483
\@itemlabel 381	\documentclass	
\@namedef $500$	2810, 3010, 3247, 3359	F
\@nameuse $\dots \dots \dots$	\draw $\dots \dots 1634$	font (option)
\@newctr 469	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@fi	fontcolor (option) 7
\@nmbrlistfalse 376	1804, 1808,	footnotedistance (option) 12
\@temptitle 454,	1819, 2566, 2570, 2580	footnoteinside (option) 12
456, 461, 464, 465, 477,	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@mio	diframemethod (option) 4
479, 484, 488, 490, 495,	1944, 1950, 2672, 2677	frametitleahoveskin (on-
$504$ , $506$ , $511$ , $514$ , $515$ \@thmcounter $450$ , $470$ , $473$	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@sec	tion)
\\(\text{gthmcounter} \cdots \text{450}, \text{470}, \text{473}\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	2045, 2050, 2786, 2790	frametitlealignment (op-
\@totalleftmargin 351	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@asir	tion) 10
\@trivlist 377	1776, 1779, 2444, 2447 \drawbrackgroundframetitle@firs	frametitlebackgroundcolor
\'		
,	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@mido	frametitlebelowskip (op-
	1940, 2029, 2656, 2668	tion) 10
\_ \ 461, 464, 484, 511, 514	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@seco	frametitlefont (option) 10
	2041, 2156, 2770, 2782	frametitlerule (option) 10
A	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@sing	frametitlerulewidth (op-
\addtolength	1762, 1774, 2428, 2442	tion) 10
\addtopsstyle 2187, 3327 align (option) 8	, , ,	G
apptotikzsetting (option)	$\mathbf{E}$	\qlobal
\arabic 2843, 3044,	\endgroup $\dots \dots 30, 259,$	500, 556, 558, 572, 573,
3133, 3185, 3281, 3393	359, 561, 579, 600, 748,	574, 575, 576, 592, 598,
\author 2821, 3022, 3259, 3371	891, 1007, 1061, 1085,	1316, 1324, 1494, 1805,
, , ,	1636, 2280, 2295, 2316,	1809, 1945, 2567, 2571,
В	2464, 2599, 2690, 2803	2673, 2873, 2884, 2895,
backgroundcolor $(option)$ $7$	\endmdf@lrbox $331$ ,	3074, 3085, 3159, 3210,
\booltrue 523	359, 554, 570, 735, 740	3312, 3323, 3338, 3347
bottomline (option) $\dots g$	\endmdf@trivlist	11
${f C}$	\endpsclip 2236, 2244, 2258,	H hidealllines (entien) 10
\clearpage 2870,	2277, 2293, 2435, 2555	hideallines (option) 10
2890, 2913, 2935, 2968,	\enquote 3441	\href $2821, 2970, 3022, 3259, 3371, 3422$
3071, 3091, 3221, 3308,	\everypar 355	0022, 0203, 0011, 0422
3334, 3420, 3451, 3475	\Examplesec 2841,	I
\Cmd 2849,	2871, 2882, 2892, 2905,	\if@mdf@pageodd . $\underline{752},776,787$
2852, 3050, 3053, 3287,	2914, 2936, 2969, 3042,	\if@nobreak $\dots 344$
3290, 3399, 3402, 3435	3083, 3092, 3100, 3116,	\if@noskipsec $\dots 345$
\csappto $\dots \dots 406$	3222, 3279, 3310, 3321,	\ifcsdef 442

$\$ \ifdefempty 727,	3258, 3262, 3287, 3366,	\mdf@booloption@doubledo
736, 741, 1290, 1385,	3367, 3370, 3374, 3399	$$ $\underline{72}$ , 73, 75
1462, 1529, 1775, 1801,	\lstDeleteShortInline $3250$	\mdf@checkntheorem
1941, 2042, 2443, 2563,	\lstset 2814, 3015, 3255, 3364	
2669, 2783, 3142, 3193	\ltxmdfsetifoot	\mdf@currentvbadness $362, 365$
\iffalse 344, 345	2811, 3011, 3248, 3360	\mdf@defaultunit 29
\ifmdf@bottomline 527		\mdf@deferred@thm@head 368
\ifmdf@footnoteinside 732	$\mathbf{M}$	\mdf@define@key@length
\ifmdf@frametitlebottomline	\makeatletter 2972, 3134, 3186	$\underline{43}, 47, 61$
	$\verb \makeatother  2998, 3147, 3198 $	\mdf@do@alignoption
\ifmdf@frametitleleftline 524	\makelabel 382	81, 81, 202, 202
\ifmdf@frametitlerightline 526	\maketitle	\mdf@do@booloption $72, 72, 184, 184$
$526$ \ifmdf@frametitletopline $525$	2847, 3048, 3285, 3397	\mdf@do@lengthoption
\ifmdf@leftline 524	margin (option)	56, 56, 133, 133, 159
\ifmdf@nobreak 673	\mbox 384	\mdf@do@stringoption
\ifmdf@rightline 526	\mdf@@exercisepoints	
\ifmdf@topline 525	3135, 3137, 3142, 3145,	\mdf@dolist 42,
\IfNoValueTF 430, 445, 447	3187, 3189, 3193, 3196	42, 133, 159, 184, 202,
\ifstrempty 453, 464,	\mdf@@framemethod $116, 118, 120$	806, 856, 882, 917, 1019
476, 487, 503, 514, 2941	\mdf@@frametitle $\underline{521},582,727$	\mdf@endparenv 388, 389
\IfValueTF 432, 433	\mdf@@frametitle@use	$\mbox{mdf@fontcolor} \dots 724, 1561$
\ifvmode	586, 736, 741	\mdf@footenotedistance@length
\ignorespaces 355	\mdf@@frametitlerule	619
\includegraphics . 2909, 3096	594, 944,	\mdf@footnotebox 296
\indent 369	972, 1045, 1185, 1627, 2305	\mdf@footnoteinput
innerbottommargin (option) $\theta$	\mdf@@setzref <u>752,</u>	$\dots \dots \underline{613}, 625, 723$
innerleftmargin (option) $\theta$	786, 889, 1005, 1059, 1082	\mdf@footnoteoutput
innerlinecolor (option) 7	\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@a	613, 616, 734, 743
innerlinewidth $(option)$ $7$		\mdf@footnoterule $\underline{613},613,621$
innermargin (option) $\dots 6$	\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@s	mdf@frame@background@first
innerrightmargin $(\mathrm{option})$ . $ heta$		1301, 1301, 1384
innertopmargin $(option)$ $\theta$	\mdf@advancelength@horizontalma	
\interruptlength $2973, 2974,$		1472, 1479, 1528
2978, 2982, 2990, 2994	\mdf@advancelength@horizontalma	
\introduction	·	
	\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarg	
\itemindent 380	\mdf@align 209, 209	$1200, 1200, 1289$ \mdf@frame@bottomline@second
L	\mdf@alignoption@tripledo	1395, 1419, 1460
\labelwidth 378		\mdf@frame@bottomline@single
\ldots 3481	\mdf@Ax	
\leavevmode	1680, 1688, 1689, 1764,	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first
leftline (option) 9	1873, 1881, 1882, 1930,	1308, 1385
\leftmargin 379	1993, 2001, 2002, 2031,	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle
leftmargin (option) 6	2096, 2104, 2105, 2158	1486, 1529
\leftskip 352	\mdf@Ay	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second
linecolor (option) 7	1681, 1701, 1702, 1764,	
$\label{lineskip}$ 353	1874, 1930, 1994, 2031,	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single
linewidth $(option)$ $\theta$	2097, 2117, 2118, 2158	1207, 1290
$\verb \lipsum  .  3444,  3448,  3457,$	\mdf@background@default .	\mdf@frame@leftline@first
3465, 3467, 3474, 3485	$\dots \dots 1178, 1178,$	$\dots $ 1301, 1332, 1381
\Loadedframemethod	1201, 1302, 1396, 1480	<pre>\mdf@frame@leftline@middle</pre>
2816, 2817, 2820, 2824,	\mdf@backgroundcolor	1472, 1472, 1527
2849, 3017, 3018, 3021,	169, 171, 1178,	\mdf@frame@leftline@second
3025, 3050, 3251, 3252,	1563, 1564, 2189, 2190	$\dots $ 1395, 1412, 1458

\mdf@frame@leftline@single	\mdf@frametitleleftmargin@lengt	thmdf@innerlinecolor . $654,$
1200, 1236, 1285, 2976	533	662, 668, 1180, 1582, 2217
\mdf@frame@rightline@first	\mdf@frametitlerightmargin@leng	yt\mdf@innerlinecolor@default
1301, 1348, 1388	534	1180
\mdf@frame@rightline@middle	\mdf@frametitlerulecolor	\mdf@innerlinewidth@length
$\dots $ 1472, 1497, 1532	530,	$\dots \dots $
\mdf@frame@rightline@second	1183, 1624, 2300, 2301	659, 665, 812, 817, 827,
1395, 1428, 1465	\mdf@frametitlerulecolor@defaul	t 832, 906, 921, 1023,
\mdf@frame@rightline@single		1031, 1273, 1568, 1580,
<u>1200</u> , 1244, 1293, 2985	\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length	1583, 1658, 1662, 1670,
\mdf@frame@topandbottomline@sir		1674, 1690, 1703, 1783,
<u>1200</u>	1187, 1194, 1635, 2311	1787, 1791, 1811, 1823,
\mdf@frame@topline@first	\mdf@frametitlesettings . 538	1827, 1831, 1851, 1855,
<u>1301</u> , 1340, 1383	_	1863, 1883, 1954, 1958,
\mdf@frame@topline@single	\mdf@freepagevspace	1979, 1983, 2003, 2054,
	<u>789</u> , 789, 871, 902, 915	2058, 2078, 2082, 2089,
\mdf@frameIdate@svn	\mdf@freevspace@length	2106, 2119, 2199, 2202,
1550, 1552		2215, 2218, 2338, 2342,
\mdf@frameIIdate@svn	795, 796, 797, 871, 872,	2350, 2354, 2358, 2375,
2178, 2179, 2181	874, 886, 901, 902, 904,	2388, 2450, 2454, 2458,
\mdf@framemethod $\dots \underline{106}, 106$	916, 1017, 1027, 1029, 1037	2476, 2480, 2487, 2508,
\mdf@framemethod@i	\mdf@Fy	2573, 2583, 2587, 2591,
107, 112, 115	1793, 1796, 1797, 1833,	2611, 2615, 2637, 2680,
\mdf@framemethod@ii	1836, 1837, 1960, 1963,	2684, 2702, 2706, 2712,
108, 113, 117	1964, 2060, 2063, 2064	2729, 2742, 2793, 2797
\mdf@framemethod@iii	\mdf@hidealllines@check .	\mdf@innermargin@length .
109, 114, 119	$$ $\underline{705}$ , $705$ , $717$	760, 780, 782
\mdf@frameOdate@svn	\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation	\mdf@innerrightmargin@length
<u>1173</u> , 1174, 1176	339, $800$ , 804	1193, 1247, 1264,
\mdf@frametitle	\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox	1350, 1365, 1430, 1444,
583, 727, 736, 741,	341, <u>800</u> ,	1499, 1513, 1633, 1656,
1290, 1385, 1462, 1529,	801, 803, 805, 812, 813,	1849, 1977, 2076, 2336,
1775, 1801, 1941, 2042,	814, 817, 818, 819, 821, 823	2474 2609 2700 2988
2443, 2563, 2669, 2783	\mdf@horizontalwidthofbox@lengt	htmdf@innertopmargin@length
\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length		$\dots \dots 905, 947, 975,$
577, 601	\mdf@iflength $\dots$ $\underline{26}, 27, 50$	1048, 1197, 1219, 1270,
\mdf@frametitlealignment	\mdf@iflength@check $\ \underline{26},\ 28,\ 32$	1343, 1370, 1639, 1667,
535, 552, 568	\mdf@iflength@cleanup . $38,41$	1860, 2319, 2348, 2484
\mdf@frametitlebackground@defau	լ∖ლndf@ifstrequal@expand	\mdf@keeplines@single
	$\dots 276, 281, 283, 285$	825, 825, 859, 885
1311, 1319, 1405, 1489	\mdf@ignorevbadness	\mdf@leftmargin@length $203,$
\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor	361, 361, 555, 557, 571,	207, 210, 760, 780, 783
531,	591, 597, 935, 963, 1036	\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo
1179, 1565, 2195, 2196	\mdf@innerbottommargin@length	
\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length	1219,	$\mbox{mdf@linecolor}\ 166, 167, 168,$
$\dots$ 577, 1188, 1326,	1268, 1271, 1447, 1449,	170, 654, 655, 656, 662, 668
1630, 1812, 2308, 2574	1668, 1681, 2087, 2097,	\mdf@linecolor@bottom
\mdf@frametitlebottomrulecolor	2347, 2368, 2710, 2722	537, <u>1178</u>
537	\mdf@innerleftmargin@length	\mdf@linecolor@default
\mdf@frametitlebox	1189, 1192, 1263, 1291,	$\dots \dots 1178, 1184,$
295, 556, 558,	1364, 1386, 1443, 1463,	$1216, 1226, \overline{1237}, 1245,$
567, 572, 573, 574, 575,	1512, 1530, 1631, 1633,	1333, 1341, 1349, 1413,
576, 593, 943, 971, 1044	1655, 1680, 1848, 1873,	1420, 1429, 1473, 1498
\mdf@frametitlefont	1976, 1993, 2075, 2096,	\mdf@linewidth@length
550, 566, 3141, 3145, 3196	2335, 2368, 2473, 2501,	$\dots 148, 652, 660, 666$
\mdf@frametitlefontcolor 566		\mdf@load@style $.631,631,647$

\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist	2390, 2395, 2451, 2455,	<u>8,</u> 8, 14, 92, 103, 214,
$\dots $ 8, 10, 98, 99,	2459, 2471, 2477, 2481,	262, 267, 287, 405, 443,
101, 102, 122, 128, 129, 130	2488, 2507, 2510, 2515,	607, 642, 822, 850, 866,
\mdf@lrbox	2520, 2573, 2584, 2588,	927, 980, 1052, 1068,
<u>331</u> , 331, 551, 567, 729	2592, 2606, 2612, 2616,	1074, 1317, 1806, 2568
\mdf@maindate@svn $\dots$ $\underline{1}$ , 3, 6	2636, 2639, 2644, 2681,	\mdf@pageiseven 752
\mdf@makebox@in . 392, 397,	2685, 2697, 2703, 2707,	\mdf@pageisodd
1281, 1377, 1454, 1523,	2713, 2728, 2731, 2736,	
1677, 1869, 1990, 2093,	2741, 2744, 2794, 2798,	\mdf@patchamsth $366$
2362, 2492, 2621, 2716	2979, 2981, 2991, 2993	\mdf@patchamsthm 333, 367, 371
	\mdf@needspace $\dots \dots 250$	\mdf@print@space $275$ , $279$ , $870$
\mdf@makebox@out <u>392,</u> 392,		\mdf@printheight $\dots$ 277, 287
1258, 1360, 1439, 1508,	\mdf@option@length $43, 43, 60$	\mdf@psset@local
1650, 1844, 1971, 2070,	\mdf@outerlinecolor	$\dots 222, 229, 231, 2367,$
2332, 2469, 2604, 2695	656, 1182, 1575, 2209	2491, 2500, 2628, 2721
\mdf@makeboxalign@left	\mdf@outerlinecolor@default	\mdf@pstricksbox@fl 2231, 2399
209, 210, 215, 218,		\mdf@pstricksbox@ol 2282,
1259, 1361, 1440, 1509,	\mdf@outerlinewidth@length	2420, 2421, 2422, 2423,
1651, 1845, 1972, 2071,	653, 661, 667, 814,	2539, 2541, 2543, 2650,
2333, 2470, 2605, 2696	819, 829, 834, 908, 923,	2652, 2761, 2763, 2765
\mdf@makeboxalign@right .	1025, 1033, 1274, 1573,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl 2247,
$\dots 209, 211, 216, 219,$	1576, 1660, 1664, 1672,	2406, 2408, 2410, 2412,
1297, 1391, 1468, 1535,	1676, 1689, 1692, 1697,	2529, 2532, 2751, 2754
1770, 1936, 2037, 2164,	1702, 1705, 1710, 1853,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tl
2438, 2558, 2664, 2778	1857, 1865, 1882, 1885,	2239, 2401, 2402,
\mdf@middlelinecolor	1889, 1893, 1981, 1985,	2403, 2404, 2525, 2748
$\dots$ 655, 1181, 1596, 2226	2002, 2005, 2010, 2080,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl
\mdf@middlelinecolor@default	2084, 2091, 2105, 2108,	2261, 2415,
1181, 1184	2113, 2118, 2121, 2207,	2417, 2536, 2648, 2758
\mdf@middlelinewidth@length	2210, 2340, 2344, 2352,	\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode .
652, 660, 666, 813,	2356, 2360, 2373, 2376,	$\frac{1}{2183}$ , $\frac{1}{2183}$ , $\frac{1}{2185}$
818, 828, 833, 907, 922,	2381, 2386, 2389, 2394,	
1024, 1032, 1221, 1226,	2478, 2482, 2489, 2506,	\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode@length
1228, 1230, 1231, 1232,	2509, 2514, 2519, 2613,	2184, 2186
1239, 1241, 1250, 1252,	2617, 2635, 2638, 2643,	\mdf@put@frame
1273, 1278, 1280, 1335,	2704, 2708, 2714, 2727,	676, 680, <u>864</u> , 864,
1337, 1345, 1352, 1354,	2730, 2735, 2740, 2743	877, 913, 990, 995, 1001
1374, 1375, 1380, 1415,	\mdf@outermargin@length .	\mdf@put@frame@i $893, 898, 898$
1420, 1421, 1423, 1424,	759, 779, 783	$\label{locality} $$ 0. $$ 0. $$ 0. $$$
1425, 1432, 1451, 1452,	\mdf@0x	<u>1016</u> , 1016, 1056, 1064
1457, 1475, 1501, 1520,	1682, 1691, 1692, 1713,	\mdf@put@frame@standalone
1521, 1526, 1569, 1576,	1782, 1783, 1796, 1822,	$\dots \dots $
1583, 1594, 1597, 1598,	1823, 1836, 1875, 1884,	684, 689, 695, 700, <u>848,</u> 848
1659, 1663, 1671, 1675,	1885, 1896, 1953, 1954,	\mdf@put@frametitlerule .
1690, 1692, 1697, 1702,	1963, 1995, 2004, 2005,	1622, 2305
1705, 1710, 1783, 1787,	2013, 2053, 2054, 2063,	\mdf@putbox@first
1791, 1811, 1823, 1827,	2098, 2107, 2108, 2124	$\dots$ 1006, <u>1301</u> , 1357,
1831, 1852, 1856, 1864,	\mdf@0y	<u>1800</u> , 1841, <u>2466</u> , 2466
1883, 1885, 1889, 1893,	1683, 1704, 1705, 1713,	\mdf@putbox@middle
1954, 1958, 1980, 1984,	1876, 1896, 1996, 2013,	1060, 1472, 1505,
2003, 2005, 2010, 2054,	2099, 2120, 2121, 2124	<u>1940, 1968, 2601, 2601</u>
2058, 2079, 2083, 2090,	\mdf@PackageInfo	\mdf@putbox@second
2106, 2108, 2113, 2119,	8, 9, 682, 687,	1083, <u>1395</u> , 1436,
2121, 2200, 2203, 2210,	693, 698, 757, 762, 875, 952	2041, 2067, 2692, 2692
2218, 2223, 2225, 2339,	\mdf@PackageInfoSpace 293, 872	\mdf@putbox@single
2343, 2351, 2355, 2359,	\mdf@PackageNoInfo 275	860, 890, <u>1200</u> ,
2374, 2377, 2382, 2387.	\mdf@PackageWarning 219	1255. 1642. 1647. 2329

	1010 1051 1000 1501	0154 0405 0540 0500
\mdf@Px	1648, 1654, 1666, 1764,	2154, 2425, 2546, 2768
1684, 1696, 1697, 1714,	2068, 2074, 2086, 2158,	\mdf@test@r
1786, 1787, 1797, 1826,	2330, 2334, 2346, 2430,	<u>1091</u> , 1140, 1749, 1921,
1827, 1837, 1877, 1888,	2693, 2698, 2709, 2772	2149, 2421, 2542, 2764
1889, 1897, 1957, 1958,	\mdf@splitbox@two	\mdf@test@rb $\dots 1091$ ,
1964, 1997, 2009, 2010,	298, 936, 937, 950, 954,	1121, 1157, 1730, 1921,
2014, 2057, 2058, 2064,	955, 958, 964, 965, 984,	2137, 2408, 2542, 2753
2100, 2112, 2113, 2125	992, 997, 1000, 1037,	\mdf@test@single 1153
\mdf@Py	1038, 1055, 1358, 1362,	\mdf@test@t
1685, 1709, 1710, 1714,	1366, 1368, 1389, 1506,	<u>1091</u> , 1143, 1752, 1915,
1790, 1791, 1794, 1796,	1510, 1514, 1516, 1533,	2152, 2422, 2538, 2767
1797, 1830, 1831, 1834,	1842, 1847, 1859, 1930,	\mdf@test@tb
1836, 1837, 1878, 1892,	1969, 1975, 1987, 2031,	<u>1091</u> , 1133, 1742, 1915,
1893, 1897, 1961, 1963,	2467, 2472, 2483, 2551,	2143, 2417, 2538, 2760
1964, 1998, 2014, 2061,	2602, 2607, 2618, 2658	\mdf@test@tr $\dots 1091$ ,
2063, 2064, 2101, 2125	\mdf@splittopskip@length	1124, 1157, 1733, 1909,
\mdf@reserved@a	$\dots 934, 941, 946,$	2149, 2410, 2531, 2764
671, 674, 676, 680, 684,	962, 969, 974, 1035,	\mdf@test@trb <u>1091</u> ,
689, 695, 700, 703, 851,	1042, 1047, 1812, 2575	$1111, 1155, 1723, \overline{1909},$
860, 862, 867, 877, 892,	\mdf@stringoption@doubledo	2137, 2402, 2531, 2753
893, 896, 913, 990, 995,		\mdf@theoremseparator
1001, 1010, 1014, 1056,	\mdf@style <u>265</u>	456, 479, 490, 506
1064, 1078, 1086, 1088	\mdf@styledefinition	\mdf@theoremspace
\mdf@reserveda 733, 739, 746		457, 480, 491, 507
\mdf@reset <u>846</u> , 846	\mdf@tempa 111, 115, 117,	\mdf@theoremtitlefont
\mdf@restoreparams . $335, 355$	119, 281, 283, 285, 289, 293	458, 481, 492, 508
\mdf@restorevbadness	\mdf@templength 26, 29, 51, 52	\mdf@tikz@settings
	\mdf@test@b	
\mdf@rightmargin@length .	1091, 1146, 1755, 1924,	1652, 1846, 1973, 2072
205, 206, 759, 779, 782	2143, 2423, 2545, 2760	\mdf@tikzbox@otl
\mdf@roundcorner@length .	\mdf@test@l	1602, 1614, 1727,
1562, 1567, 2198, 2201,	1091, 1137, 1746, 1918,	1730, 1733, 1736, 1739,
2366, 2490, 2499, 2720		
	-, -,,	1742, 1746, 1749, 1752,
\mdf@setopt@body <u>521</u> , 541		1755, 1907, 1910, 1913,
\mdf@setopt@title $\underline{521}$ , $522$ , $548$		1916, 1919, 1922, 2021,
\mdf@settings 728		2023, 2025, 2135, 2138,
\mdf@skipabove@length 726		2141, 2144, 2147, 2150
\mdf@skipbelow@length 390	<u>1091</u> , 1130, 1739, 1912,	\mdf@tikzbox@tfl <u>1602</u> ,
\mdf@splitbottomskip@length	2140, 2415, 2535, 2757	1602, 1720, 1722, 1723,
1029, 1343, 1368, 1371,	\mdf@test@lrb $\dots$ $1091$ ,	1724, 1725, 1904, 2132
1516, 1518, 1812, 1861,	1114, 1156, 1725, 1912,	\mdf@tikzset@local
1874, 1988, 1994, 2485,	2131, 2404, 2535, 2747	. 222, 222, 224, 227, 1591
2501, 2574, 2619, 2630	\mdf@test@lt $\underline{1091}$ ,	\mdf@titleaboveskip@length
\mdf@splitbox@one	1127, 1158, 1736, 1906,	529
297, 551, 556,	2146, 2412, 2528, 2762	\mdf@titlebelowskip@length
558, 592, 595, 598, 599,	\mdf@test@ltb $\dots$ $1091$ ,	528
729, 849, 855, 865, 869,	1108, 1155, 1722, 1906,	\mdf@trivlist <u>372</u> , 372, 726
881, 926, 936, 938, 940,	2134, 2401, 2528, 2750	\mdf@twoside@checklength
948, 958, 961, 964, 966,	\mdf@test@ltr $\dots$ $\underline{1091}$ ,	$1, \dots, 118, \frac{752}{754}, 754$
968, 976, 979, 984, 987,	1105, 1154, 1724, 1903,	\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length
988, 1000, 1018, 1037,	2140, 2403, 2524, 2757	
1039, 1041, 1049, 1051,	\mdf@test@ltrb $\dots$ $\underline{1091}$ ,	\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length
1055, 1067, 1071, 1073,	1101, 1154, 1720, 1903,	
1077, 1079, 1256, 1261,	2131, 2399, 2524, 2747	827, 828, 829, 832, 833,
1266, 1268, 1295, 1437,	\mdf@test@noline	834, 838, 854, 880, 886
1441, 1445, 1447, 1466,	1091, 1150, 1759, 1926,	\mdf@xcolor $\underline{238}, 238, 242, 246$

\mdf@zref@label . $\underline{752}$ , $772$ , $787$	1852, 1853, 1855, 1856,	\mdfframetitleboxtotalwidth
\mdfapptodefinestyle 4, 400,	1857, 1869, 1877, 1975,	
403, 2884, 2895, 3085, 3323	1976, 1977, 1979, 1980,	\mdfframetitleboxwidth 304,
\mdfbackgroundstyle $\dots 2187$	1981, 1983, 1984, 1985,	573, 1187, 1191, 1633, 2314
\mdfboundingboxdepth	1990, 1997, 2074, 2075,	\mdfframetitlerule 2187
321, 1202, 1209, 1218,	2076, 2078, 2079, 2080,	\mdfglobal@style 90, 94
1228, 1238, 1248, 1267,	2082, 2083, 2084, 2093,	\mdflength 3, 408, 408
1303, 1312, 1320, 1334,	2100, 2334, 2335, 2336,	\mdflinestyle 2187
	2338, 2339, 2340, 2342,	\mdfpstricks@appendsettings
1342, 1351, 1367, 1397,	2343, 2344, 2362, 2364,	
1406, 1414, 1421, 1431,	2370, 2472, 2473, 2474,	
1446, 1474, 1481, 1490,	2476, 2477, 2478, 2480,	\mdfpstricks@settings 2187,
1500, 1515, 2978, 2989		2365, 2498, 2626, 2719
\mdfboundingboxheight 320,	2481, 2482, 2492, 2496,	\mdframed
1218, 1265, 1270, 1325,	2497, 2503, 2607, 2608,	\mdframed@i $\dots \dots \dots \frac{713}{513}$
1342, 1366, 1370, 1445,	2609, 2611, 2612, 2613,	\mdframed@ii
1449, 1514, 1518, 1603,	2615, 2616, 2617, 2621,	\mdframedIIpackagename
1615, 1666, 1667, 1668,	2624, 2625, 2632, 2698,	2178, 2178, 2182
1670, 1671, 1672, 1674,	2699, 2700, 2702, 2703,	\mdframedIpackagename
1675, 1676, 1685, 1802,	2704, 2706, 2707, 2708,	1549, 1549, 1553
1810, 1859, 1860, 1861,	2716, 2718, 2724, 2987	\mdframedOpackagename
1863, 1864, 1865, 1878,	\mdfcreateextratikz	1173, 1173, 1177
1987, 1988, 1998, 2086,	329, 1767, 1933,	\mdframedpackagename
2087, 2089, 2090, 2091,	2034, 2161, 3139, 3210	$1, \dots, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9,$
2101, 2346, 2347, 2348,	\mdfcreateextratikzlocal	15, 643, 683, 688, 694, 699
2350, 2351, 2352, 2354,		\mdfsetup . $3, 264, 264, 272,$
2355, 2356, 2364, 2370,	\mdfdateID	416, 528, 542, 601, 716,
2483, 2484, 2485, 2487,	2822, 3023, 3260, 3372	2827, 2858, 2942, 2948,
2488, 2489, 2495, 2497,	\mdfdefinedstyle 269	2954, 3028, 3059, 3102,
2503, 2564, 2572, 2594,	\mdfdefinestyle	3265, 3296, 3377, 3408
2618, 2619, 2623, 2625,	$\dots$ 4, $\underline{400}$ , $400$ , $2873$ ,	\mdfsplitboxdepth 302
2632, 2709, 2710, 2712,	2916, 3074, 3149, 3200,	\mdfsplitboxheight 301
2713, 2714, 2718, 2724	3224, 3312, 3338, 3347	\mdfsplitboxtotalheight . 303
\mdfboundingboxtotalheight	\mdffootnoteboxdepth 312	\mdfsplitboxtotalwidth 300
	\mdffootnoteboxheight 311	\mdfsplitboxwidth 299
1204, 1209, 1240, 1251,	\mdffootnoteboxtotalheight	\mdftotallinewidth
1269, 1305, 1309, 1312,		315, 1272, 1284, 2358
1322, 1336, 1353, 1369,	\mdffootnoteboxtotalwidth 310	\mdtheorem
1399, 1406, 1416, 1433,	\mdffootnoteboxvoidth 309	
1448, 1476, 1483, 1490,	\mdfframedtitleenv	. 11, 414, 441, 2922, 3233
1502, 1517, 2980, 2992	<u>521</u> , 546, 563, 583	\  \  \mdversion \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth	\mdfframetitlebackground $2187$	1, 7, 1177, 1553, 2182,
	\mdfframetitlebackground <u>2187</u>	2823, 3024, 3261, 3373
	-	middlelinecolor (option) 7
1210, 1220, 1229, 1262,	307, 575	middlelinewidth $({ m option})$ $7$
1276, 1304, 1313, 1321,	\mdfframetitleboxheight .	N
1344, 1363, 1373, 1398,	306, 574	
1407, 1422, 1442, 1450,	\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight	needspace (option) 8
1482, 1491, 1511, 1519		\new\protect\kern_\fontdimen_3\font\ker
\mdfboundingboxwidth . 317,	1209, 1211, 1309, 1312,	
869, 1071, 1079, 1246,	1314, 1316, 1324, 1403,	\newmdenv $3, \frac{414}{414}, 414, 425$
1260, 1263, 1349, 1362,	1406, 1408, 1487, 1490,	\\newmdtheoremenv $11, \frac{414}{207}, 429$
1364, 1429, 1441, 1443,	1492, 1494, 1794, 1802,	\newsavebox 295, 296, 297, 298
1498, 1510, 1512, 1603,	1805, 1809, 1810, 1834,	nobreak (option) 8
1615, 1654, 1655, 1656,	1942, 1945, 1961, 2043,	\nodexn 2373,
1658, 1659, 1660, 1662,	2061, 2461, 2564, 2567,	2376, 2381, 2386, 2389,
1663, 1664, 1677, 1684,	2571, 2594, 2595, 2670,	2394, 2450, 2454, 2458,
1847, 1848, 1849, 1851,	2673, 2687, 2784, 2800	2461, 2506, 2509, 2514,

2519, 2583, 2587, 2591,	nobreak 8	ho
2595, 2596, 2635, 2638,	ntheorem 7	\refstepcounter . $452, 475, 502$
2643, 2680, 2684, 2687,	outerlinecolor 7	\renewmdenv 3, <u>414</u> , 422
2727, 2730, 2735, 2740,	outerlinewidth 7	\renewrobustcmd $\dots \dots 3139$
2743, 2793, 2797, 2800	outermargin	repeatframetitle (option) 10
\noexpand 472	pstricksappsetting 8	rightline (option) 10
\nointerlineskip	pstricksappsetting 8	rightmargin (option) 6
. 543, 725, 942, 970, 1043	repeatframetitle 10	\rightskip 352
\normalbaselineskip 354	rightline 10	roundcorner (option) 7
\normalfont 175	rightmargin $\dots \dots \dots$	Toundcorner (option)
\normallineskip 353	roundcorner 7	$oxed{\mathbf{S}}$
\NOTE 2852, 3053, 3290, 3402	settings 8	\section
ntheorem (option) 7	shadow	2848, 2854, 3049, 3055,
intheorem (option)		3286, 3292, 3398, 3404
O	skipabove $\ldots$ $6$	\setcounter
\offinterlineskip 590	splitbottomskip 6	2809, 2839, 3009, 3040,
\onecolumn 3476	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	3246, 3277, 3358, 3389
\Opt 2820, 2824, 2849, 3021,	$splittopskip \ \ldots \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	settings (option) 8
3025, 3050, 3258, 3262,		\sffamily 3158, 3209
3287, 3370, 3374, 3399	theoremseparator 11 theoremspace 12	shadow (option) 8
options:	theoremtitlefont 12	skipabove (option) 6
align 8	tikzsetting 9	skipbelow (option) 6
apptotikzsetting 9	topline 9	\smash 901
backgroundcolor 7	userdefinedwidth 6	splitbottomskip (option) 6
bottomline $\dots \dots 9$	usetwoside 8	splittopskip (option) 6
defaultunit $\dots \dots 5$	xcolor 4	\strut 461, 465, 484,
font 7	outerlinecolor (option) 7	495, 511, 515, 2946, 2952
fontcolor 7	outerlinewidth (option) 7	style (option)8
footnotedistance 12	outermargin (option) 6	\subsection
footnoteinside 12	\overlaplines 2975, 2999	2843, 3044, 3281, 3393
framemethod4	(	\subtitle 2820, 3021, 3258, 3370
frametitle $\dots 10$	P	\surroundwithmdframed
frametitleaboveskip $10$	\Pack 2819,	3, 408, 410, 3437
frametitlealignment $10$	2849, 2852, 3020, 3050,	
frametitlebackgroundcolor	3053, 3257, 3287, 3290,	$oxed{T}$
	3369, 3399, 3402, 3441	\textbf 3192
frametitlebelowskip $10$	\pageshrink $925$	
frametitlefont $\dots 10$	\parsep	2829, 2860, 3030, 3061,
frametitlerule $\dots 10$	\parskip $336, 349, 588, 797$	3267, 3298, 3379, 3410
frametitlerulewidth $10$	\pgfdeclarehorizontalshading	\theexercise
hidealllines $10$	3124, 3128, 3176, 3180	3133, 3141, 3185, 3192
innerbottommargin $\ldots$ $6$	\pgfmathsetlength	\theorempostskipamount 609
innerleftmargin $\ldots$ $6$	1633, 1805, 1809, 1945	\theorempreskipamount $606,608$
innerlinecolor $\dots$ 7	\pnode $2368, 2369, 2370, 2501,$	theoremseparator (option) 11
innerlinewidth 7	2502, 2503, 2630, 2631,	theoremspace (option) 12
innermargin 6	2632, 2722, 2723, 2724	theoremtitlefont (option) 11
innerrightmargin 6	\psclip . 2234, 2242, 2252,	\thesubsection
innertopmargin 6	2266, 2287, 2397, 2522	2840, 3041, 3278, 3390
leftline 9	\pscustom 2252, 2267, 2287	\thetheo 2946, 2952
leftmargin 6	\psdot 2431, 2432, 2433, 2552,	\tikz 1634, 2944, 2950
linecolor	2553, 2554, 2659, 2660,	tikzsetting (option) 9
linewidth 6	2661, 2773, 2774, 2775	\tikzstyle 3119, 3171
margin 6	pstricksappsetting (option) 8	\title . 2819, 3020, 3257, 3369
middlelinecolor 7	pstrickssetting (option) 8	topline (option) 9
middlelinewidth 7	\ptTps 2183, 2185, 2314	\topskip
needspace 8	\ptTpsL 2186, 2312, 2313, 2314	2827, 2858, 2920, 3028,

3059, 3156, 3207, 3231,	2661, 2773, 2774, 2775	$\mathbf{v}$
$3265, 3296, 3377, 3408$ \twocolumn $3452, 3454$	\usepackage	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
\unvcopy 558, 593, 943, 971, 1044 \uput 2431, 2432, 2433, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2659, 2660,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	xcotor (option) 4